Charl

Secr

C

PART I. Co
ters upon ar
and refined
for giving t
fons of all
PART II. C
quittances,
of Attorney
ter-Securiti
tures for A
change, &
PART III. A
Days, Wee
Almanack,
fixed Feasts
and Queen
Causes, sh
Also how
time; Sig
Creation t
Expences,
Roads and
Method of
ters may b
Carriage o
Method of
necessary t
PART IV.
TIONAR
difficult W
for true Po

London :

Charl

Secr

C

PART I. Co
ters upon ar
and refined
for giving t
fons of all
PART II. C
quittances,
of Attorney
ter-Securiti
tures for A
change, &
PART III. A
Days, Wee
Almanack,
fixed Feasts
and Queen
Causes, sh
Also how
time; Sig
Creation t
Expences,
Roads and
Method of
ters may b
Carriage o
Method of
necessary t
PART IV.
TIONAR
difficult W
for true Po

London :

Charles THE Leonard's *Secretary's Guide:*

In Four Parts.

PART I. Containing Variety of Forms for Inditing Letters upon any Subject whatſoever, in the moſt elegant and refined Stile now made uſe of: With Directions for giving the moſt proper Titles and Epithets to Perſons of all Ranks and Qualities.

PART II. Choice Forms and Precedents for writing Acquittances, Bills, Bonds, Judgments, Deſeaſances, Letters of Attorney, Deeds of Gifts, Wills, Aſſignments, Counter-Securities, Bills of Sale, Letters of Licenſe, Indentures for Apprentices, inland and foreign Bills of Exchange, *&c.*

PART III. An Account of Time, in Minutes, Hours, Days, Weeks, Months, and Years; with a Perpetual Almanack, ſhewing the Day of the Month forever; fixed Feaſts and remarkable Days; a Table of Kings and Queens; Eclipſes of the Sun and Moon, and their Cauſes, ſhewing when they will be eclipſed for ever. Alſo how to find the Moon's riſing and ſetting at any time; Signs of Weather: a Chronology from the Creation to this preſent Year. Tables of Annuities, Expences, and Wages; An exact Catalogue of all the Roads and Poſt-Stages, with the Number of Miles; The Method of the General Poſt, ſhewing what Days Letters may be ſent, and whither; with the Rates for Carriage of the foreign and inland Letters; alſo the Method of the Penny-Poſt, and ſeveral other Things neceſſary to be known.

PART IV. A ſhort, but comprehenſive, Engliſh DICTIONARY, alphabetically explaining all hard and difficult Words; Together with ſome uſeful Directions for true Pointing, *&c.*

Written by G. F. Gent.

London: Printed by *W. O.* and ſold by the Bookſellers.

TRAWTER

TO THE READER.

THo' there are many Books of this Nature extant, yet it is no Breach of Modesty or good Manners, to say, This Exceeds 'em all; there being not one, that in so ttle Room, contains so Much; or affords so great ariety; as will further appear, by Examining e several Parts.

The first Part contains Variety of choice Let-rs upon all Occasions, refin'd from all that Bum-st and Impertience which makes up so great a art of Others; and are writ in a free and natural ile, dapted to the Subjects they treat of, which e mostly of things useful and proper: So that hatever Subject any Person has occasion to write , he may here find a Letter fitted to his Hand; d whatever Quality the Person he writes to is of, may here know how to address him in a suitable ile, according to the most refined Dialect.

The Second Part contains the choicest Forms d Presidents for writing *Acquittances, Bills, nds, Judgments, Defeasances, Letters of Attor-y, Deeds of Gift; Wills, Assignments, Counter-urity, Bills of Sale, Letters of License, Inden-res for Apprentices, Inland and Foreign Bills of change, and several other things of this Nature.* t that which makes this Part remarkably Singu-r from all others, is, that they are done by such

Authentick Forms and Presidents as have stood the Test of a severe Scrutiny from Persons Learned in the Law; and are free from all the Errors that other Writings of this kind generally abound with. And this has taken up both a great deal of Time and a great deal of Pains also. So that by the Forms here set down, and the Directions hereby given, a Person of an ordinary Capacity may make any Writing of this Nature, that shall be as Authentick, as if written by the most celebrated Clerks.

The Third Part gives an Account of those things that no Man of any Business ought to be ignorant of, as, An Account of Time, in all its Gradations; a Perpetual Almanack, Chronology, Table of Kings, Eclipses, Moon's Rising and Setting, Tables for purchasing Annuities, Tables of Expences, a Catalogue of Roads, and Post-stages, when and whither Letters may be sent, and what must be paid for them, both Inland and Outland; with the daily Method of the Penny-post, *&c.*

The Fourth Part contains a short, but comprehensive English Dictionary, to help the Unlearned to understand what they read, alphabetically Explaining all hard and difficult Words that are used either in the foregoing Letters, or elsewhere; with Rules and Directions for true Pointing; which is no small Accomplishment in Writing Letters.

And having thus given you a little Sketch or rough Draught of what is in the Book, I need say no more to recommend it to the ingenious Reader, who will easily see he cann't make a better Purchase, at so small a Price.

Vale.

A Table

A Letter of
ther to
The Son'
Another of Re
The Answer
A Letter to a
lately marry
A Congratul
Friend on t
Health
The Answer
A Letter to a
letting to wr
The Gentlewom
A Letter of pro
A Letter of C
in Adversity
A Letter to per
get an Emp
A Letter from
Parents, that
out their Co
A Letter from a
to his Corres
A Letter of Cre
ing one to a
A familiar Le
to a Sister
A Letter from
Servant
A Letter from
his Friends in
A plain Country
Humphrey t
Her Answer
His Reply
Her Answer to
A Lover's fir
Mistress
Her Answer
A Letter to a
the Small-Po
A Letter of A
ther to a Son
A Letter to a Co
A Letter from a
a young Maid

A Table to the ſeveral Parts of this Book.

The Firſt PART.

A Letter of Advice from a Father to his Son Page 1
The Son's Anſwer 3
Another of Reproof ibid.
The Anſwer 5
A Letter to a Friend on his being lately marry'd ibid.
A Congratulatory Letter to a Friend on the Recovery of his Health 6
The Anſwer 7
A Letter to a Friend, for her neglecting to write ibid.
The Gentlewoman's Anſwer 9
A Letter of promis'd Kindneſs 10
A Letter of Conſolation for one in Adverſity ibid.
A Letter to perſwade a Friend to get an Employment 11
A Letter from a Daughter to her Parents, that had married without their Conſent 12
A Letter from a Country Chapman to his Correſpondent 13
A Letter of Credence, recommending one to a Place ibid.
A familiar Letter from a Brother to a Siſter 14
A Letter from a Maſter to his Servant 15
A Letter from an Apprentice to his Friends in the Country ibid.
A plain Country Love-Letter from Humphrey to Dorothy 16
Her Anſwer 17
His Reply 18
Her Anſwer to his ſecond ibid.
A Lover's firſt Addreſs to his Miſtreſs 19
Her Anſwer 20
A Letter to a Lady who had had the Small-Pox ibid.
A Letter of Advice from a Mother to a Son 21
A Letter to a Country-chap. 23
A Letter from a rich old Man to a young Maiden ibid.
Her Anſwer 24
An Apprentice's Letter of Submiſſion to his Maſter 25
A Letter of Thanks for a Favour receiv'd 26
A Letter from a Wife to a Husband ibid.
His Anſwer 27
A Letter to a Friend beyond Sea ibid.
A Letter from a down-right Lover to his Miſtreſs 28
Her Anſwer 29
A Letter of Acknowledgment from a Gentleman that had receiv'd a kind Letter from his Miſtreſs ibid.
A Letter from one Lady to another 30
A Letter from one at Sea, to his Friend at Land ibid.
A Letter from a Schollar to his Schoolmaſter 31
A Letter of Conſolation on the Death of a Brother 32
A Letter to a Friend in London, inviting him into the Country 33
A Letter to a Friend to congratulate his good Fortune 34
A Letter to a Widow, on the Death of her Husband 35
A Letter of Advice from a Mother to her Daughter 36
A Letter to beg Pardon for an Offence 37
The Anſwer 38
A Letter of Truſt, from one to another 39
A Letter deſiring Admittance ib.
The Lady's Anſwer 40
A Conſolatory Letter to a ſick Friend ibid.
A Letter offering Aſſiſtance to a Friend in Trouble 42
A Letter to reproach a ſcornful Miſtreſs ibid.

He

The Table.

Her Answer 43
A Letter to break off a rash Contract in Love-affairs 44
A Letter from a Niece to her Uncle in London 45
A Letter from an Uncle and Guardian, perswading his Niece to marry an old Man ibid.
Her Answer 49
A Letter from a Daughter complaining to her Mother for want of a Husband 47
The Mother's Answer 48
A Letter to a Friend to borrow Money 49
The Answer ibid.
A Letter to return Thanks for a Token out of the Country ibid.
A Letter to dissuade a young Woman from marrying one that courted her 50
A Letter from a Gentlewoman to a pretended Lover that had injuriously reflected on her 51
A Letter from a Nephew to his Uncle 52
The Uncle's Answer ibid.
A Letter to recommend a Waiting-woman 53
A Letter from a Tenant to his Landlord 54
A Letter for excusing a Son to his Father ibid.
A Letter by way of Petition to an old Friend 55
A Letter from a Friend, upon a desir'd Kindness 56
A Letter desiring Acceptance of a small Token 57
A Complemental Letter to a Lady 58
Her Answer 59
A Quaker's Letter to his Sweetheart ibid.
Her Answer 60
A Letter from a Woman newly married to her Father 61
A Letter from a young Man to acquaint his Mother with his Marriage 62
Directions how to write secretly either Love or Business one to another 63
Directions for Superscriptions of Letters to all Qualities ibid.

The Second PART.

THe Introduction — 67
A Penal Bill from one to one 69
An Obligation in English, with a Condition from one to one ibid.
The Condition of a Counter-Bond, from one to another — 70
The Condition of an Award with an Umpire ibid.
A General Release 71
The Form of a Bond with a Condition from one to one 72
Another from two to one 73
Another from three to one ibid.
A Bond from two Persons to two 74
Another from three to two 75
A Bond of several Payments 76
A Warrant to confess a Judgment 77
A Defeazance on the precedent Judgmen, and the Bond whereon the Judgment is grounded ibid.
A Warrant to appear 78
A Warrant to acknowledge Satisfaction ibid.
Attornment of Tenants ibid.
A Condition for Performance of Covenants ibid.
A Condition that an Heir shall enter into Bond when at Age 79
A Condition to save one Harmless, that was a Surety for keeping the Peace ibid.
An Umpirage 80
The Form of a Letter of Attorney 81
The Form of a Revocation of a Letter of Attorney 82

The Table.

A Bill of Sale, with a Proviſo for Redemption ibid.
A Letter of Licenſe 83
The Form of an Indenture for an Apprentice 84
A Deed of Gift 85
The Preamble and Concluſion of a Will 86
The Form of a Bill of Lading 87
A Letter of Attorney from a Seaman ibid.
A Seaman's Bill of Sale 88
The Preamble and Concluſion of a Seaman's Will ibid.
A Diſcharge for a Bill, the ſame being loſt 89
A Receipt for Rent ibid.
A Receipt in full ibid.
The Form of a Warrant from the Juſtices at a Quarter-Seſſions, for apprehending one indicted for a Treſpaſs 90
A Teſtimonial, or Paſs-port to Travel ibid.
The Form of a Warrant againſt a Maſter for abuſing his Apprentice 91
The Form of a Warrant againſt a diſorderly Apprentice ibid.
The Form of a Warrant for a fugitive Servant 92
A Licenſe to travel by Water on the Lord's Day ibid.
A Warrant againſt one for ſtealing Wood ibid.
A Warrant to ſearch for ſtolen Wood 93
An Order againſt Perſons apprehended with Bundles of Wood ibid.
An Order againſt the Buyer of ſtollen Wood 95
A Warrant for not paying according to Order ibid.
A Mittimus for want of Diſtreſs 96
A Warrant againſt Robbers of Orchards ibid.
Upon Non payment to be whipt
An Affidavit for Burying in Woollen ibid.
An Obligation to the Queen 96
The Condition of a Bail-bond ibid.
A Letter of Compoſition ibid.
A Condition concerning Marriage 97
A Condition to pay Money at the Day of Marriage, or Day of Death 98
A Condition to deliver Hay by a Day ibid.
A Condition for the Truth of an Apprentice ibid.
An Acquittance for a Legacy 99
A Letter of Attorney to take Poſſeſſion ibid.
Livery and Seiſn to be indorſed 100
The Form of an Inland and Outland Bill of Exchange ibid.
A Proteſt on Non-payment of a Bill of Exchange ibid.
A Special Letter of Credit 101
Some neceſſary Obſervations on Bills of Exchange ibid.
Uſeful Inſtructions for Maſters and Owners of Ships ---- and preventing Damage 102
At what Rates Proviſions may be tranſported out of this Kingdom, and what not 103
An Acquittance for Money paid in part of a Bond 104
A Recipt to be given by an Apprentice or Menial Servant, in behalf of his Maſter ibid.
An Acquittance in full for Money in way of Trade, or lent without any Obligation ibid.
Acquittances proper to be given by a Brewer's Clerk ibid.
An Acquittance in full on the like Account 105
A Petition for Charity ibid.
A Summons to ſhew Cauſe why Execution ſhall not be awarded on an Attachment in the Mayor's Court ibid.

The Table.

The Christian or Proper Names of Men in Latin, in the Nominative, Accusative, and Dative cases singular 106
The Christian or Proper Names of Women 109
Titles of Honour and Appellations, English and Latin 111
Trades English and Latin ibid.
The Names of the Principal Cities English and Latin 112
The Names of the Shires English and Latin ibid.
The Names of the two Kingdoms and Principality of Wales *Eng. and Lat.* 113
The Months and Days of the Months, Eng. and Lat. 114
The Names of the Days Eng. and Lat. ibid.
The Dates of the Years of our Lord God 151
Sums of Money Eng. & Lat. ibid.
The Additional Duties on stamp't Vellum, &c. 115

The Third PART.

AN Account of Time, in Minutes, Hours, Days, Weeks Months and Years 119
A Perpetual Almanack shewing the Day of the Month for ever 120
Fixed Feasts and remarkable Days 121
A Table of all the Kings and Queens since the Conquest 122
Of Eclipses of the Sun and Moon, their Causes, and how to know when they will be eclipsed for ever 123
To find the Moon's Rising and Setting at any time ibid.
Signs of Weather ibid.
A Computation of the most remarkable Passages from the Creation to this present Year 1704 124
Tables shewing the true Value of the Purchase of any House or Land 126
A Table of Expences and Wages 127
An exact Catalogue of all the Roads and Post stages in Miles and Totals, to, through, and from all the noted Places in the Kingdom of Great Britain. 128
On what Days Letters may be sent, and whither, and at what Rates at the General Post-house 130
The Prices of Letters from all Parts of England *and* Ireland ibid.
The Price of Foreign Post Letters out of England 131
The Price of Letters carried out, and brought into England *from the Places therein specified* ibid.
The Method and Practice of the Penny-Post-Offices 132
A Table of Terms for ever 135
Of the Inferiour Courts in and about London, with the Days and Places where they are held ibid.
Acts and Commencements at the two Universities, at what time they are Annually held 136
The Time of Electing and Swearing the Lord-Mayor and Sheriffs of London ibid.
A Table for Reducing Pounds into Shillings, Pence, and Farthings, and the contrary ibid.

The Fourth PART.

A Short but Comprehensive English Dictionary 137
Useful Directions for true Pointing; very necessary both in Reading and Writing 156

THE
Secretary's Guide:

The First Part.

CONTAINING

Letters upon all Occasions.

Letter from a Father to his Son, being an Apprentice, advising him how to behave himself.

Loving Son,

I Receiv'd this Week a Letter from your Master, and was glad to hear of your Health, but much more of the good Report your Master gives you, and which, I hope, you will endeavour further to deserve, by a continued diligent and careful Application to his Business: And, that I may contribute what I can to your future Well-being, (which greatly depends upon your good Behaviour whilst you are an Apprentice) let me earnestly conjure you in the first place to remember your Creator, and serve him now in the Days of your Youth: The living in the Exercise of a strict Piety towards God, will preserve you from those Errors that

young Men are ſo ready to run into, and by which the
are ſo often ruin'd, and their Parents Hopes defeated; and
will alſo cauſe you to flee from the Company of all th
are debauch'd, who are more dangerous than the Plague
their Infection generally ſpreading farther: And next t
your Piety to God, and his Service, (which ought to b
the great Spring that ſets all the Wheels of your Duty
going) you muſt be ſure to obſerve a ſtrict Juſtice to
wards your Maſter in the whole Courſe of your Appren
tiſhip; that ſo you neither wrong him in any thing *you*
ſelf, nor ſuffer any other to your *knowledge* ſo to do
For whatſoever you ſhall ſo obtain from your Maſter, will
like a ſecret Canker, eat up all your future Subſtance
and even follow you with a Curſe to your Grave, unleſs
it be obviated by a ſincere and timely Repentance. And
then, my dear Child, in the next place, you muſt alway
exert an unwearied Diligence in your Maſter's Buſineſs
and that as well in his Abſence as in his Preſence; for
nothing is more hateful in the ſight of God and Man,
than a Servant that only will ſeem to be diligent whilſt
his Maſter's Eye is over him. Nor can you perform as
you ought your Duty to God, whilſt you are negligent
and remiſs in the Service of your Maſter. It will alſo
very much contribute to your Peace and Quiet in your
Maſter's Family, to be of an obliging Temper, and a
courteous and affable Carriage towards your Miſtreſs, the
Children, and the other Servants: For ſuch a Behaviour
will endear you to all; when a ſullen, dogged and moroſe
Diſpoſition, will render you the Averſion of every one.
I hope, by the Report your Maſter gives of you, that
you are ready in the Practice of theſe things: However,
I thought it not amiſs to lay theſe Advices before you
again, that it may be both a refreſhing to your Memory,
and ſtrengthen your Hands in Well-doing. Your Mother
and Siſters are all well, and give their Loves to you; and
ſo does alſo

Your loving and affectionate Father, R. B.

The

The Son's Answer.

Most honoured Father,

Received your kind Letter with an unexpressible Joy, having read it over several times already, be ging daily of Father of Mercies, that the wholesome Advices contained egin may be deeply engraven in the inmost Recesses of my art; that so I may never forget them: And methinks as en as I read 'em, I find my Heart engag'd to give Thanks the Divine Goodness, that has given me so Judicious, as ll as so Indulgent a Father: And I thank God your former ulcating these Things on my Mind, when I was at Home, made the Practice of 'em both easie and delightful to me. m glad to hear, that my Master was so kind as to give a good Report; and tho' perhaps he has done me but Juce, yet even that is not what Apprentices often receive from eir Masters: I am therefore resolv'd, tho' the Divine ssistance, that his Commendations shall be a Spur to my Dience; and therein I shall not only take that good Advice hich your Letter gives me, but further encourage my Mar to speak as he finds. My Mistress and the Children are well, and at Home, but my Master is gone down to Exe-, to get up some Money that's due to him there. Which uires my greater Diligence to look after his Business in his sence. Which, with my Duty to your self and my Mother, d Love to my Sisters, is all at present, from,

Honoured Sir, your ever most dutiful
and affectionate Son, *C. B.*

Letter of Reproof from a Father to a Son, that takes ill Courses.

Son,

THo' you are remov'd at so great a distance from me, yet your ill Report and debauched Course of Life, s reach'd my Ears, and has wounded my Soul: For hat can be a greater Grief to a Parent, than to hear, at he who proceeded out of his own Loins, is turn'd bel against God, as well as Disobedient to his Father

Since the nearer the Relation is, the greater muſt the A
fliction be: But tho' now the Grief be mine, the Ruin
which in the end will overtake you, and is the conſta
Concomitant of ſuch vicious Courſes, will be yours alon
without a ſincere and ſpeedy Repentance. Think the
before it be too late, what the End of theſe Things w
be: And ſince, like the prodigal Son, you have waſt
your Subſtance amongſt Harlots, in riotous living; li
him alſo return to your Father's Houſe, and become
New Man: Inure your ſelf to the Practice of Religio
and Piety, and leave off the Company of your debauch
Aſſociates; which have brought you to Want and Be
gary already; and will to eternal Perdition, unleſs yo
repent and forſake 'em. You cannot ſin ſo cheap
they, having had more Knowledge, and a better Educ
tion; and if your Conſcience checks and upbraids yo
here, you may aſſure your ſelf the Worm that never di
will feed upon you more voraciouſly hereafter. But th
you have no Grace, have you no Gratitude? And th
you've no regard to future Judgements, yet have you
reſpect unto an aged Father, whom your own Conſcien
tells you, has been ſo kind, and ſo indulgent to you
Indulgent even to a Fault; which when I think o
drowns my Eyes in Tears; as fearing now, that the Affe
ction I have ſhown you, has made you take the more e
couragement to ſin. And ſurely ſuch Ingratitude as thi
now aggravates your Sin, and will hereafter add fre
Fewel to the Flames of Hell. Then, O my Son, be wi
in time; break off your Sins by Righteouſneſs, and yo
Iniquities by a ſincere Repentance: Yet there is roo
for a repenting Sinner; but tho' the Gates of Mercy ſt
Hand open, who knows how ſoon grim Death may ſhu
'em up, and then you're loſt for ever? But that yo
may prevent ſo ſad an Iſſue, by an immediate turnin
from your wicked Ways, is the earneſt Prayer and De
ſire of

Your truly compaſſionate, but much-afflicted Father, D.

Th

The Son's Answer.

Honour'd Sir,

Received yours, and am ſorry to find you ſo much miſta-ken, and ſo very cenſorious; I confeſs I have been guilty ſeveral Follies; but they are but the Follies of Youth; and here is there any free from 'em? I cannot therefore think ey deſerve that ſevere Treatment which you are pleas'd to ve 'em: I know where Perſons are arriv'd unto your Age, ey have no Appetite (and therefore do diſ-reliſh) thoſe leaſures they in their youthful Days purſu'd with all the Ea-rneſs imaginable: Nor do I know of any ſuch debauch'd mpanions, as you are pleas'd to mention in your Letter. nd whereas you ſay, You've at that Diſtance heard my ill epors; I find there's ſome that carry it fairly to me, have lly beſpatter'd me to you; But, Sir, I hope you'll be ſo uſt, as not to condemn me unheard; nor till you know what can ſay for my ſelf. And ſince I know not that my Conſci-ce dies condemn or upbraid me here, I hope I am in no ſuch anger of that never-dying Worm you threaten me with here-ter. However, ſince your Fears proceed from the Regard u have to me, I take it the more kindly: You wiſh me, Sir, nce I have ſpent what I had, as the Prodigal did, to re-rn again to my Father: Truly, Sir, were I ſure I ſhou'd ve ſo kind a Reception as the Prodigal had, I wou'dn't be ng from you; for the Truth is, I want both Cloaths and oney; of which if you give me the leaſt Intimation of fur-ſhing me, you ſhall ſoon ſee

Your ſtill dutiful and obedient Son, *E. E.*

A Letter to a Friend on his being lately married.

My dear Friend,

I Have lately heard you have chang'd your Condition, and enter'd into a married State; and having always iſh'd your Happineſs, I could not forbear to Congratu-te it: You are now got one Degree farther towards erfection; for the Uniting of both Sexes, is the Com-letion of both; before Marriage, the Man wanted his ib, and the Woman to have it plac'd from whence it

first was taken; and when they both are thus unite there can be nothing wanting to add to their Perfection. And certainly a State of so much Happiness, must need require a Friend's Congratulation; especially since by th new Accession of a Second-self, you are become the so possessor of so much Youth and Beauty: For such sh has been represented to me by one of her own Sex; an Women, if no Envy blinds their Eyes, best judge of Wo mens Beauties: All I'm afraid on, is, lest you shou'd sur feit with Excess of Happiness; which to prevent, le me advise you to use Moderation in the midst of you Enjoyments; for here our Happiness is oft precarious, an not like that above, which can't be lost: But there ar Ways, my Friend, by which this may be made a Step t that: Think then, if there be so much Happiness lodg'd in the Creature, how much more must there be in th Creator; and if the Streams yield so much Pleasure, wha must the Fountain do? This is the Way to lengthen ou your Happiness from Earth to Heaven; and so to make it last unto the utmost Ages of Eternity. To which con summate State of Blessedness, that you and your fair Spouse may late arrive, shall always be the Prayers of, Sir,

Your affectionate Friend and Servant, G. L.

A Congratulatory Letter to a Friend, on the Recovery of his Health.

My worthy Friend,

I Was so sensibly afflicted at the News of your Indisposition, as if by a certain Sympathy of Soul, the same Distemper had took hold of me: And that which makes me more of this Opinion is, That whil'st I waited with the utmost Impatience to hear how it fared with you, before the happy News of your Recovery arriv'd, I found the Spirits throughout all my Microcosm so much exhilerated on a sudden, that it surpriz'd me strangely, and made me rightly guess, that it fore-boded some good Tydings near, which the next Post confirm'd, to my great Satisfaction, by bringing me the News of your Recovery: Which was as welcome to me as Food cou'd be unto a hun-

ungry Man or Pardon unto one that was condemn'd. ince then, my Friend, I'm ſo much intereſted in your ealth, I cannot but rejoyce in, and congratulate your ſe Recovery: But after ſuch a Fit of Sickneſs, let me dviſe you not to be too venturous, nor go abroad too oon, for fear of a Relapſe, which may prove fatal to ou. And if you think the Country Air may contribute o the confirming of your Health, you ſhall be always elcome to, dear Sir,

Your truly affectionate and faithful Friend and Servant, T. G.

The Anſwer.

My much-reſpected Friend,

I Cannot but acknowledge, that my late Sickneſs was attended with ſuch dangerous Symptoms, as gave me great Apprehenſions that it wou'd end in Death; and therefore cannot but look upon my Recovery as a more than ordinary Mercy; and yet methinks I wou'd not have been without this Sickneſs, ſince without it I ſhou'd have been ignorant of your Sympathiſing with me in my Illneſs, and the Pleaſure you take in my Health; and yet that there is a Sympathy of Souls between us, I need not in the leaſt queſtion, ſince our Thoughts are the ſame, our Diſpoſitions are alike, and our Affections cloſely united. And I do aſſure you I rejoyce in my Recovery principally upon this account, that it gives me a farther Proſpect of Enjoying the Fruits of your Friendſhip, not only by communicating our Souls to each other by Writing, but I hope e'er long by a perſonal Viſit; which I ſhall ſet ſuch a Value upon, that nothing on this ſide Heaven can pretend to a Preference, or be more acceptable to,

Dear Sir, your much obliged Friend, *T. D.*

A Letter to a Friend in the Country, for her neglecting to Write according to her Promiſe.

Dear Mrs. H——ns,

YOu have a peculiar Advantage above all other Mortals, in that whatever you do, or whatever you

ſay, obliges: Nay, your very Faults prove Favours: An the Breaking of your Word an Obligation; at leaſt I tak it ſo: For had you kept your Word in Writing to me as you promis'd, not only by Word of Mouth, but i your Letter to *Ph* ——*t*, wherein you gave your neglected ſhall I ſay, or rather ſlighted Friend, the Epithet *Dear*; I ſhou'd perhaps have been betray'd into an Opinion, that Women might have been believ'd, and the Promiſes depended on: But by the Breach of yours, yo have fully cur'd me of that dangerous Error: Does i not roundly follow, That if a Perſon ſo accompliſh'd i all reſpects as your ſelf, whoſe ſuperlative Vertues migh attone for the Miſcarriages of half your Sex, can brea your Word ſo eaſily; and can neglect or ſlight a Perſo you pretended to have ſuch a Value for; Does it not, ſay, follow, That there's neither Faith nor Conſtancy i all your Sex; and that no Credit ſhou'd be given to 'em a confeſs I have felt ſome ſudden Emotions of Joy in my Breaſt, when the Poſt-man has call'd, as thinking it had been a Letter from your ſelf; but when I found 'twa from another Hand, I met with ſo ſenſible a Diſappointment, as diſorder'd all the Powers of my Soul; and made my intellectual Faculties as dark as the firſt Chaos was before th'Almighty Maker of the World had by his powerful Fiat brought forth Ligh'. Nor is't a Wonder I ſhou'd find my ſelf thus ruffl'd, by being diſappointed in ſo deſir'd a Converſe: I know indeed another had the keeping of your Heart as well as mine: But why ſhou'd that be any hindrance to your Platonick Speculation? For what cou'd I expect leſs from a Perſon of your Parts and Ingenuity, but that thro' mutual Intercourſe our intellectual Faculties ſhou'd pierce thro' thoſe condenſed Clouds that cover this material World, into that pure and everlaſting Day, which by imbibing of immortal Rays ſhines bright thro' all the Ages of Eternity: And mount not only far above that glorious Belt of Stars which mitigates the Darkneſs of the Night, when the great Ruler of the Day is abſent; but even far out-ſhines the Sun it ſelf, whoſe Light, compar'd with that, is but like a Glow-worm's; There wou'd we ſuck th'Ambroſial Sweets of

Hea-

Heaven, and taſte thoſe Joys that are without Allay. Think then, thou heartleſs Fair One, of what thy inconſiderate Neglect has hinder'd me, by falſifying of that Word which ought to have been ſacred. All I aſpire to, as the Caſe now ſtands, is but the Name of Friend; a Title I ſo highly Value, that wou'd you condeſcend to anſwer't with reciprocal Regard, I ſhou'd eſteem it more than that of Princes. But if you won't do me the Honour as to own me ſuch; I am reſolv'd that I will ſtill remain, whether you well or no,

Your truly affectionate and faithful Friend, G. L.

The Gentlewoman's Anſwer to the fore-going Letter.

My dear Friend,

I Received yours, and am very ſorry that for my ſingle Fault, you ſhou'd be ſo extreamly rigorous to all the Female Sex, as to paſs ſuch a ſevere Cenſure upon 'em as you do; in ſaying, There's neither Faith nor Conſtancy in 'em, nor no Credit to be given to 'em: I will not ſay a wiſer, but I am ſure, a leſs Paſſionate Man, wou'd have weigh'd the Offence in the Ballance of Equity, before he had proceeded to ſo raſh a Judgment. I own I promis'd to write to you; but fix'd no time; and this very Letter makes good my Word: That I writ not ſooner, I aſſure you proceeded neither from Neglect nor Slight; but from the Want of an Opportunity: For being confin'd in a Country Village, remote from a Market (at leaſt from a Poſt) Town, I had no Way of Conveyance for my Letters; (which alſo made your's ſo long before it came to my hands, and by conſequence protracted my Anſwer:) Tho' by the Specimen you give me of what you deſign'd, I find the want of ſuch an Intercourſe has been chiefly my own loſs; and that therefore it concerns me moſt to have it carried on. Only it is proper for me, in the firſt place to acquaint you, That you muſt not expect from me thoſe Heights which are the peculiar Excellencies of your own Pen. But do not reproach me with being without a Heart; for tho' 'tis depoſited in the Hands of another, 'tis only that he may keep it ſafely, till you have occaſion for't; which I look upon to be ſuch a piece of prudent Caution as you've no reaſon to be offended with; ſince I knew

it to be ſo deceitful a thing, I durſt not truſt it in my own keeping. I am very well pleas'd however, that you reſolve to be my Friend, which ſhall attone for all the Invective in your Letter, and bind me to be, if in no other Bonds, yet at leaſt

Yours, in thoſe of eternal Friendſhip, *J. H.*

A Letter of promiſed Kindneſs.

Dear Friend,

THE particular Kindneſs I have always had for you makes me willing to embrace all Occaſions of ſhewing it: For Friendſhip, if not exerted in doing all the kind Offices that lies in our Power, eſpecially when there is occaſion, is nothing but an empty Name; underſtanding therefore that you have lately been offer'd a good Bargain, which you could not accept of for want of Money; Theſe are to acquaint you, That if 40 or 50 *l.* will do you any Kindneſs for ſix or twelve Months, you may have it without Intereſt, (or any thing elſe, that lies within the compaſs of my Power) from him who ſhall be glad to ſerve you in any thing he can,

J. D.

A Letter of Conſolation to Friend in Adverſity.

My worthy Friend,

PRoſperity and Adverſity are the two different States, the Chequer-work of which Man's Life conſiſts: And nothing can ſhew a Man's Greatneſs of Spirit and Preſence of Mind, more than the managing of both with a juſt Æquanimity: For 'tis a certain Sign that Man's arriv'd to no ordinary Pitch of Vertue, that's neither elated in a proſperous Condition, nor caſt down when Fortune frowns upon him; but can bear the Sun-ſhine of the one, and with the ſame Serenity of Mind, and an equally undiſturbed Brow, the tempeſtuous Blaſts of the other: You have carried it becomingly in a proſperous Condition, and have been as far from Pride, as that is from Vertue; and tho' now Providence has chang'd the Scene

cene, I hope you have not chang'd your Mind; but do ontinue ſtill the ſame good Man you always were be-ore: And if you will but give your ſelf leiſure to think, ou'll ſoon find the Temptations of a proſperous State, to e far more, than what Adverſity is ſubject to: And when ou have well weigh'd the Inconveniencies of both, you'll nd your preſent Condition to be moſt eligible. The latteries that attend a proſperous Condition, will almoſt, n ſpite of a Man's Teeth, make him think of himſelf bove what he ought; whilſt Adverſity keeps a Man umble, and makes him to depend upon his Maker, for he ſupplying all his Wants: A proſperous Man has al-vays many Friends; but, alas! they are but Summer riends; for when the Winter of Adverſity approaches, hey all fall off faſter than Leaves do from the Trees in *Autumn*; and what wiſe Man wou'd ſet a Value on him-elf, for being follow'd by ſuch Scoundrels, who are the hame of Vertue, and the Diſgrace of Friendſhip. By his your adverſe State you'll come to know thoſe that re worthy of the Name of Friends, and caſt the o-her off with a juſt Indignation. If your Affliction's the ffect of Sin, you've reaſon to be humbled under it, and epent; and then you may hope for a happy Change; ut if 'tis your Misfortune, and none of your Fault, then now 'twas only brought upon you for the Tryal of your ertue; and you may, with the patient *Uzzite*, expect ot only a Reſtoration of your former Proſperity, but he Redoubling of it alſo: Which I wiſh may be as ſpee-y as 'tis heartily deſir'd by, dear Sir,

Your faithful and unchangeable Friend, G. K.

A Letter to a Friend (and Kinſman) to perſwade him to get into ſome Employment.

Dear Couſin,

I Hope I have already given you ſufficient Demonſtra-tion, that I heartily deſire your Happineſs, and this very Letter ſhall be another Witneſs to the ſame Truth: The Deſign of it being to perſwade you to get into ſome Employment, whereby you may be enabled not only to pro-

procure a comfortable Subsistance for your self, but also to do something for your Children, for whom you cannot but have a Fatherly Affection: Occasion's bald behind, then take it by the Fore-lobk; Let the Glass of Time run out, whilst you are doing nothing; or at least nothing to the purpose: To rouze you therefore from that Lethargick Spirit, which seems to have such an ascendant over you, I'll only urge these two or three brief Motives: 1. I am sure your own Necessities require it. 2. Your Education and Parts have fitted you for it. 3. You have Friends that are capable to help you into it. 4. That Age is coming on, which will render it more necessary to you than ever. 5. I might add, And who that has the Spirit of a Gentleman, wou'd be beholding for Subsistance to his Friends, that cou'd subsist himself without 'em? So, hoping you will take well these friendly Advices, and consider how much it is your Interest so to do, I will once more assure you, That I am, dear Cousin,

Your truly well-wishing Friend and Kinsman, S. B.

A Letter from a Daughter to her Parents, who had married without their Consent.

My ever honoured Father and Mother,

I Cannot but acknowledge my self worthy of, and therefore justly fear your angry Frowns, by having robbed you of your just Property, I mean my self, by having giv'n away my self unto another: This makes me write but with a trembling Hand, and with a heavy Heart; almost distracted betwixt Hope and Fear; Hope that you'll pardon my unwilling Disobedience; yet fearing of your just Resentment for it: But did you know the Struglings in my Heart, divided betwixt Duty and Affection, I can't but think I shou'd obtain your Pardon and your Pity too: For nothing cou'd give greater Trouble to me: Fain I'd have gratify'd my Love, and fain have kept my Duty: But when I saw they were directly contrary, and when I chose the one, must leave the other, Love, powerful and all-conquering Love, at last gain'd the

he aſcendant: 'Twas only, honoured Parents, this reſtleſs Paſſion that made me ſwerve from thoſe ſtrict Rules of Duty, which until now I always have obſerv'd: And therefore hope you'll paſs by this Tranſgreſſion; eſpecially ſince I am confident, that when you come to know the Perſon better to whom I now am married, you'll think him not unworthy of your Love; and find the Product of this one Act of Diſobedience in your Daughter, has been to bring into your Family a moſt obedient Son; to whom (as to a Part of me) I humbly beg you wou'd be reconcil'd; which ever ſhall be thought the greateſt Bleſſing that Heaven can now beſtow on her that is reſolv'd to be henceforth

Your ever dutiful and moſt obedient Daughter, A. W.

A Letter from a Country Chapman to the Perſon he deals with in London.

Sir,

THo' I have not lately had any Occaſion for Goods, yet thinking it neceſſary to keep up our former Correſpondence, I have given you the Trouble of a few Lines, deſiring to hear from you how Trade moves at *London*; and what the Price is now of thoſe Commodities in which you know I principally deal: And to prevent your too much Trouble, I ſhou'd be glad if you wou'd ſend me down a very uſeful Paper, which I remember I have ſeen at *London*, containing the Price Current of all Goods and Merchandizes; and I will gladly ſatisfie you for it; and eſteem it a Kindneſs to, Sir,

Your Friend and Chapman, J. W.

A Letter of Credence, recommending a Perſon to a Place.

Worthy Sir,

UNderſtanding from your ſelf, that you wanted a fit Perſon to employ in ſome Matters of great Truſt; I have from thence took Occaſion to recommend the Bearer hereof to your Service; of whoſe Truth and Fidelity I have had long Experience; and whoſe diſcreet and pru-

prudent Management in Affairs of the higheſt Importance, has been ſuch, as has given me great Aſſurance of his Integrity and Ability: And therefore I can ſafely pronounce him a Man fit to manage the moſt weighty Concern that can be committed to his Care; for which Reaſon I thought him deſerving of your Favour and Employment. And if any thing be wanting to equip him ſuitably to the Buſineſs you have to imploy him in, be pleas'd to furniſh him therewith, and place it to my Account, and I'll diſcharge it the firſt Opportunity I have of waiting upon you: And in the mean time remain,

Dear Sir, yours in the Bonds of true Friendſhip, O. C.

A familiar Letter from a Brother to a Siſter, enquiring after her Health and Welfare.

Dear Siſter,

THe endeared Affection I have for you, makes me think it an Age ſince I ſaw you: And tho' I have not been without agreeable Company, yet the want of yours, makes me think that Time plays the Truant, and has laid aſide his Wings, by means whereof the Hours and Minutes are turn'd into Days and Years: And that which makes Time ſeem more tedious, and my ſelf uneaſie, is, that I hear but ſeldom from you; for were I but aſſur'd of your Health and Welfare, my mind wou'd be much better ſatisfied; and knowing you to labour under a ſickly Conſtitution, it is but reaſonable in me to expect to hear from you the oftener. And prithee, my dear Siſter, if I can ſerve you in any thing let me know it, that I may have an Opportunity to manifeſt the Sincerity of my Affection to you by my Actions as well as by my Words. I intend to make you a Viſit as ſoon as I have diſpatch'd ſome Buſineſs that's now under my Hand, and which, on your Account, I ſhall think an Age till 'tis finiſh'd; but I charge you let me hear from you by the firſt Opportunity. In the mean time, I am, dear Siſter,

Your truly affectionate and loving Brother, B. L.

A

A Letter from a Master to his Servant.

Edward,

THe Occasion of my Writing to you is to let you know, that I can by no means get my Business dispatch'd, so as to be at Home by *Friday* next, as I intended when I came out; for I fear Mr. *Carter* is going off, and if I don't look after him, I shall lose all my Money: Besides *Johnson* has put me off ten Days longer, and till that time's expir'd, I can do nothing; so that the time of my coming home will be uncertain; pray therefore be very diligent in minding my Affairs at *London*, and let nothing be wanting on your part; take care to provide Work for the Journey men, that they don't stand still; and see that the things Mr. *Williams* has bespoke are got ready against his time; and endeavour to your utmost to please all the Customers. If you meet with any thing of Difficulty, I am sure Mr. *Vanderway* will not only give you his Assistance, but also help you to Money, if you shou'd happen to want it for carrying on the Work, for I have writ to him about it. Pray send me word how Affairs stand at Home, and direct your Letters for me at the Bull head in *Manchester*. Be sure take care of the House, and be doubly diligent in my absence, that I may find all things safe and well at my return, and it will redound to your Credit, as well as to the Advantage of

Your loving Master, A. S.

A Letter from an Apprentice to his Friends in the Country.

Honoured Father and Mother,

AFter my humble Duty presented to you both, This is to acquaint you, that the Bearer, *George Staveley*, coming to see me last Night, told me he was going this Morning to our Town, upon which I thought to take this Opportunity in a Line or two to let you know, that through the Goodness of God I am very well in Health, and like both my Master and Mistress, and my Trade also

alſo very well; and do intend, with God's aſſiſtance, t uſe my utmoſt Endeavour to do every thing that belon to it with that Niceneſs, that I may both pleaſe my Ma ſter, and anſwer your End in putting me out; which presume was, that I might be in a Capacity to get m own Living, as I hope I ſhall. Pray remember my kin Love to my Brothers and Siſters, and to my Aunt *Nell* and my Couſin *Joan*; which, being in haſte, is all at pre ſent, with my Prayers to Almighty God for you, from

Your every dutiful and obedient Son, T. R

A plain Country Love-letter from Humphry *to* Dorothy.

Honeſt Dorothy,

THeſe are to inform you, after my hearty Commendations, That I cannot but remember my kind Love unto you; for I do aſſure you, when I ſaw you laſt at our Wake, that your fair Phyſnomy made ſuch an Impreſſion on my Heart, that ever ſince, where-ever I am, or whatever I do, your Image is always before my Mind; and, a Dad, I know not what to make on't, for it was never ſo with me before; but I have lately been rambling among my Thoughts to find out the Reaſon on't; and, after thinking of one thing, and thinking of another, the Duce take me if I don't think 'tis Love. And truly, *Dorothy*, if that be the Matter, I don't think 'tis ſo bad as I thought at firſt; for if the Love of thee has made me ſick, I'm thinking that thy Love can cure me; and I never look'd upon thee to be ſuch a hard-hearted Maid, that wou'd let a Man die, when 'twas in thy Power to cure him: And therefore, *Dorothy*, I thought fit to give you this Intimation of it, that you might conſider of the Matter, and take ſome Pity on me, if my Diſtemper ſhou'd happen to be Love: which I am the more ignorant of, becauſe if it be Love, I am ſure I never lov'd before; but this I am very ſure, what ever it be, it gives me a great deal of Trouble; for it quite takes me off of my Buſineſs, nay, and off of my Sleep, and my Victuals too, and ſtill my Mind runs after you, which indeed does make me think 'tis Love, after all; but if it be, I'm ſure

'tis

time for me to think of a Remedy, or elſe 'twill ſoon do me. And therefore, pray *Dorothy*, let me know w you ſtand affected in this Caſe, that ſo we may ke an end of the Matter. For if you are willing to my Doctreſs, as I believe you muſt, the ſooner the tter, ſays

Your hearty well-wiſhing Servant, H. C.

Dorothy's Anſwer to *Humphrey's* Letter.

Loving *Humphrey*,

Received your Letter, but know not well what to make on't; I perceive you think your ſelf out of Order, but know the Reaſon why; only you gueſs it to be Love: But what's at to me, if it be ſo? Yes, ſay you, I receiv'd it firſt at Wake, where I ſaw you: So you did many more beſides e; and then if your Diſtemper be Love, why may it not be e Love of ſome body elſe, rather than me? No, ſay you, ur Image is always before me; and tho' I can neither work, r eat, nor ſleep, yet I am always thinking of you: Well, umphrey, if it be as you ſay, I don't know but it may be ove, tho' I have known as little of it as your ſelf, and perhaps never thought on't ſo much as ſince I receiv'd your Letter: And if it ſhou'd be Love, and I am the Perſon, let me ll you for your Comfort, Humphrey, you are fallen into good Hands, for I am too tender-hearted to delight in any Man's Miery when I can help it, and eſpecially yours, for whom I have lways had a kind Reſpect, as a very civil young Man; and his Reſpect, when you and I come to meet, may be eaſily mprov'd into Love, if you mean in an honeſt Way; but otherwiſe expect not any Kindneſs from me: And, if you are in Earneſt, let me know more of your Mind in a little time, and ou may expect ſuch Returns from me as may be conſiſtent with Modeſty and Honeſty. In the mean time I am

Your Friend and Well-wiſher, D. W.

A

A second Love-letter from Humphrey, *in reply to* Dor oth

Dear *Dorothy*,

I Received your kind Letter Yesterday, which (to t you the truth) rejoyced the very Cockles of m Heart, and had a double Effect upon me; for first it co vinc'd me that which troubled me (and which I knew n well what to make of before) was nothing but the Lo of your fair self; and now it appears to me as plain as th Prong of a Pitch-fork; and the second Effect was th comfortable Hopes you gave me of a Cure, which ha made me sleep better this last Night, than I did in a Month before, or than I am afraid I shall again, until I sleep in your dear Arms: And, *Dorothy*, because I wou'd remove all thy Doubts and Fears, I design nothing in making Love to thee, but to make thee my Wife; and having said this, you may assure your self I'll never go about to offer any thing that shall be rude or uncivil to you. I know you always go to St. *Neot*'s Market with Bu ter, where I will not fail to meet you next *Thursday*; and then I will discourse things at large with you; but pray let me hear from you in the mean time: For my Love grows more and more; and 'tis only an Assurance of your Love, and that you will meet me next *Thursday*, that can give me any Satisfaction the mean time. Which, with a thousand Remembrances to you, is all at this time, from,

Dear Dorothy, *your constant and faithful Lover*, H. C.

Dorothy's Answer to *Humphrey*'s second Letter.

Dear *Numph*,

I *Received your second Letter, and am glad you are come to know the Cause of your Disorder; for I have heard say, That a Disease once known, is half cur'd; and that my Letter has caus'd you to sleep well, is what I am pleas'd with: I also like those Protestations you make, that your Courtship is only in a Way of Marriage; but for me now to give you an Assurance of my Love, wou'd be, I think, a little*

too

forward in me; and won'd treſpaſs upon the Modeſty a Maid: Yet for your Encouragement, I will let you know tho' I cann't write it without Bluſhing) that ever ſince I eiv'd your Letters, I can never think of you but my Heart nts and beats, and makes me feel ſo featly all over, that I even vext with my ſelf at it; and begin to fear I am trou-d with your Diſtemper. I have time to write no more, but t I intend to be at St. Neot's *on* Thurſday *next. And I remain*

Your unfained and conſtant Well-wiſher, *D. W.*

The Lover's firſt Addreſs to his Miſtreſs.

Dear Mrs. —,

Have oft attempted to make my Tongue the Meſſer-ger of my Heart, and tell you by Word of Mouth hat a profound Veneration I have for your incompa-ble Beauty and peerleſs Perfections, to which I have en for a conſiderable time a willing Captive, and che-ſh'd in my own Breaſt a Flame, which, without vent, ill in a little time conſume me. But ſtill, as oft as I ndeavour'd to make this Diſcovery, I was ſtruck back ith ſomething that I ſaw ſo awful and ſo unaccountably ajeſtick in your Eyes, that notwithſtanding all the ptivating Sweetneſs that was in 'em, I cou'd never re-in ſo much Preſence of Mind, as wou'd permit me to eveal my Paſſion; and now 'tis with a trembling Hand, ear Madam, that I write I Love you, for fear your rowns ſhou'd give a Cheque to my preſumptuous Paſ-ion: But, Madam, cou'd I hope to have from you a fa-ourable Anſwer, and that you wou'd indulge that Paſſion hich your own Charms created; 'twou'd be to me a more eviving Cordial than *Æſculapius* ever yet prepar'd: Yes, adam, I will hope it; becauſe I know your Goodneſs qual to your Beauty, and that you are as Compaſſionate s Fair. And tho' you ſhou'd return no Anſwer, I'll take our Silence for a tacit Conſent that I ſhou'd ſtill conti-ue my Addreſſes to you, and therefore am reſolv'd hence-orth to own my ſelf, dear Madam,

The moſt humble Admirer of your celebrated Beauty, J. D.

The

The Answer of his fair Mistress.

Sir,

THo' I have known you a long time, and admitted you often into my Company, yet I never knew till now, that Love was your Business; nor cou'd I once imagine it, being altogether ignorant of those Charms that you wou'd fain perswade me created it: And therefore there being no such Cause as you pretend, I am very well assur'd there can be no such Effect as you speak of produced: Or if there be, 'tis but a harmless lambent Flame, and can have no consuming Quality. Nor cou'd I have perswaded my self to answer your Letter, had it not been for the ill Construction that I perceive you wou'd have made of my Silence. And therefore, to save you the trouble of any future Address, I thought good to let you know 'twou'd be to no purpose. I know not how much you may admire my Beauty, because I know of none I have to admire: But I assure you I am no Admirer of your Courtship; nor wou'd I ever chuse that Man for an humble Servant, that has not so much Presence of Mind as to tell his Mistress he lov'd her. I have only to add, That henceforth you must not expect the same Freedom you had from her, who entertain'd you only as a Friend, but will not receive you as a Lover.

Farewel, *E. T.*

A Letter to a Lady much griev'd for the impairing of her Beauty by the Small-Pox.

Dear Madam,

IT was no small Joy to me to hear of your Recovery; and that the Malignity of your Distemper had not taken away your Life, as well as prey'd upon your Beauty: Who wou'd repine that had preserv'd a Jewel of inestimable Value, because the Casket in which it was contain'd, has been a little rudely handled? It is your Life, Madam, is that rich Jewel, and will you not be thankful that your Life is preserv'd, because your Beauty (which is only the Polishing of that Casket wherein it is preserv'd) has receiv'd some Detriment? Wou'd you not

r gladly have compounded at a much dearer rate, when
e Malignancy of your Diſtemper gave you juſt ground
fear that nothing leſs than your dear Life cou'd ſatisfie
? The Beauties of your Mind are ſtill the ſame, if
u don't ſully 'em by an unſeaſonable Grief: And thoſe
e much more preferable; and really eſteem'd by all
ſe Men, above the faireſt Face that e'er the Sun yet
n'd on, for thoſe are Beauties Time can ne'er wear
t, nor Age can never whither, as being of a heavenly
d immortal Extract; whereas all earthly Beauty's fa-
ng, and but Skin-deep at beſt; and if a Fit of Sick-
ſs does n't, yet Age at laſt ſteals it away inſenſibly, as
very Day's Experience amply ſhews us: Then, Madam,
hy ſhou'd you lament ſo much for loſing that at Thir-
, which all the World muſt loſe in Forty more? For
that Age, Time will plow Furrows in the ſmootheſt
row, and make Indentings on the plumpeſt Cheeks,
t after all, that Enemy of Beauty, the Small-Pox, has
t been able to take yours away; ſtill the ſame Loveli-
ſs ſits on your Brow, the ſame freſh blooming Colour
your Cheeks, and the ſame ſparkling Brightneſs in
ur Eyes; your Face indeed is not ſo ſmooth, but it
tains ſtill the ſame lovely Features, which now will be
ore laſting; and ſince your Sex delight in new Appa-
l, why ſhou'd you not as well be pleas'd with a new
reſs of Beauty? But I've already treſpaſs'd too much
on your Patience, Madam. May you ſtill wear the
eauties you poſſeſs, and never change your preſent
reſs, until you lay your Body down, to wear the glo-
ous Robes of Immortality, ſhall always be the conſtant
iſhes of, Madam,

Your faithful Friend and Servant, G. L.

A Letter from a Mother to her Son, exhorting him to Temperance and a ſober chaſte Way of Living.

Dear Son,

THere are many Obligations that lie upon you to hearken to the Advice of your Mother, and to elieve that I will perſwade you to nothing but that which

which ſhall conduce both to your preſent and future Ha
pineſs; I will mention but two, and one is the pain
Throws I underwent in bringing you into the Wor
which brought me to the very Gates of Death, and m
ny thought they were opening upon me and certain
a Child that coſt me ſo much, cannot but be dear to m
The other is, That the Care of your bringing up has l
alſo upon me, by your Father's dying ſoon after you we
born; ſo that I have been in this reſpect a double Pare
to you, and have endavour'd to diſcharge my Duty t
wards you in both reſpects; and tho' I have taken all th
Care that I cou'd in your Education, yet ſuch is the U
happineſs of unbridled Youth, and their natural Inclin
tions to Evil, that when they are arriv'd at the Years
Diſcretion, they moſt of all want Diſcretion to guide 'em
And therefore I cou'd not be ſatisfied in having done m
Duty, without giving you the following Admonition
which may happily prevent your running head-long int
the broad but dangerous Ways of Ruine and Deſtruction
which as you wou'd avoid, fly all bad Company, whic
has been the Ruine of Thouſands; and indeed Deſtr
ction is the unavoidable Conſequence of ſuch Comp
nions: For *Solomon* tells us *a Companion of Fools ſhall be d*
ſtroyed. Have a care alſo, that you be not overcome an
inflamed with Wine; nor deluded by Harlots to comm
Folly with them: Of theſe *Solomon* by woful Experienc
fore-warns you, telling you, *They have caſt down many*
wounded, and many ſtrong Men have been ſlain by 'em.
Therefore let not thine Heart incline to her Ways, nei
ther go aſtray in her Paths; for ſuch will bring Diſeaſe
on your Body, Ruine on your Eſtate, and Damnation to
your Soul, without Repentance. But on the contrary,
my Son, chuſe Piety for your Pattern, and Vertue for
your Miſtreſs, that your Soul may be kept undefiled, and
your Reputation unblemiſh'd; So ſhall you pleaſe God,
be acceptable to all good Men, and be a Rejoycing in her
old Age to

Your tender and loving Mother, E. R

Letter to a Chapman in the Country, to enquire of his Health.

Sir,

It is now a conſiderable time ſince I have heard any thing from you, which makes me almoſt afraid that you are under ſome Indiſpoſition with reſpect to your Health, and have therefore ſent theſe Lines to enquire after it, and alſo to know how Trade goes with you, aſſuring you, That I ſhall be always ready to ſerve you with good a Commodity, and at as reaſonable Price, as any in *London*, reſpect being had to its Goodneſs. And if any other Matter I can be ſerviceable to you, you may always command, Sir,

Your Friend and Servant, Z. H.

A Letter from a rich old Man to a young Maiden.

Dear Joy of my Heart,

Let it not ſurprize you with Wonder, that one of my Age ſhou'd entertain a Paſſion for you, notwithſtanding the Diſproportion of our Years, rather attribute it to the Power of your Charms, which can reſtore Youth to old Age, as *Medea* did to the Father of *Jaſon*, and put freſh and active Blood into my aged Veins; for ſince I have been captivated by your Beauty, methinks I am again grown young and vigorous, and am as ſprightly as when five and twenty; but with this difference, that I have baniſh'd all the Follies and luxuriant Exceſſes of that Age, and do retain only the vigorous and manly Part, and ſo know better how to put a Value on your Youth and Beauty; in the Enjoyment whereof I ſhall be abundantly ſatisfy'd, and not ſo fickle and inconſtant as young Men generally be: And yet if you ſhou'd imagine any Deficiency in me, that ſhou'd be ſufficiently ſupply'd for, with my Bags of Gold, which I will lay at your Feet, and ſhall be all at your Diſpoſal and Command; whilſt a young Man, perhaps, may bring you to Neceſſity and Want. Then fly, my deareſt Love, to my Em-

Embraces, and let me make thee happy in my Arm
And be ſo kind to your fair ſelf, as to put off your H
pineſs no longer; for whilſt the World's ſo full of Stor
and Tempeſts, you'l find that the beſt ſhelter will be un
an old Hedge: Pray let me know your Mind, and wh
you will take Sanctuary in the Arms of him, who tho'
old Man, is yet

Your young and faithful Lover, A.

The young Maid's Anſwer to the old Man's Letter.

Grandſire Gray-beard,

NOtwithſtanding your early Admonition, I cou'd not my Life forbear being under the utmoſt Surprize, find an old Dotard fancy himſelf to be metamorphos'd int young Man, and threeſcore and ten crawl backward lik Crab to twenty five! But however you think your ſelf t Æſon, yet I can aſſure you I am no Medeas, *and conſeque cou'd work no ſuch Change upon you: And however youth your Deſires may be, I believe your Abilities to be no o than thoſe of your Contemporaries: If you have puniſh'd the Follies and luxuriant Exceſſes of Youth, it is becauſe want Ability to act 'em; and yet for all the Wiſdom you thought to have, commit more fooliſh Actions every Day, t a young Boy that is but juſt fifteen: For pray, good Gra ſire, what is't can be more fooliſh, than for ſo old a poor crepit Wretch as you are, to talk of the Enjoying of my Yo and Beauty? Sooner will* June *and* January *meet, and* December *match with flowry* May, *than you and I betwe a Pair of Sheets: You ſay young Men are fickle and inc ſtant, and ſo ſhou'd I be too, if I had ſuch a Husband your ſelf. Indeed your golden Bags are the beſt Argument all your Letter, cou'd they be had without ſuch an Incumbra as your ſelf; Gold with a brisk young Lover wou'd do we but Gold without a Lover, is but falſe Logick in the Sch of Love: For what ſhou'd a young Woman do with you, leſs you'd have her make a Cuckold of you; and that per may be your End, ſince your Uſurious Crimes have been great, you have no other Way to get to Heaven. As for y muſty Proverb of the beſt Shelter being under an old Hedg*

ad much rather go through a Shower of Rain with one I e, than fly to such a rotten Hedge for shelter. Think of pentance then in time, and wed your self unto your Grave, Gentleman, for that's fitter for you than a Maidenhead; ich, tho' you were possess'd of, you know not how to get, no e than crack a Nut: But if you'll die, and leave your ld to me, I'll do you all the Kindness that I can, and that ll be to wish you safe in Heaven; and so I conclude, with ling you, I'm

Your well-wishing Friend, *F. G.*

An Apprentice's Letter of Submission to his Master, who had gone away from him.

Honoured Master,

MY own Follies have made me to incur your just Displeasure, by the leaving your Service without y real Occasion for so doing, for I had nothing to com-in of: All the Apology that I can make, which tho' t a very poor one, is yet a true one, and that is, That was not the Effect of my own natural Inclination, t hearkening to the ill Counsel of those who love to ke others as bad as themselves; and who having given themselves to all manner of Wickedness, wou'd have de me a Proselyte to their Debauches: But I thank d, that he has now made me sensible of my Error, d shewed me the Evil and fatal Consequence of such structive Courses. And now, Sir, my humble Request you is, That you wou'd be pleas'd to pardon and pass this my Offence, for which I am truly sorry; and I will God's help endeavour to shew forth the Truth of my pentance, by an earnest and diligent Application to ur Business the remainder of my Time, by which I pe not only to merit my Pardon, but regain your Fa-ur also, which I resolve never to forfeit again; but al-ys remain,

Your humble and faithful, tho' unworthy Servant, A. I.

A Letter of Thanks for a Favour receiv'd.

My honoured and true Friend,

HAving received ſo ſignal a Favour from you, at ſeaſonable a time, if I ſhou'd neglect thankfully acknowledge it, you might juſtly tax me with Ingra tude; which is a Crime I have always hated in othe and therefore ought not to indulge it in my ſelf; I m freely acknowledge, my Obligations to you are ſo gre that I can never hope to cancel 'em; but my being ſolvent, is no Excuſe for Ingratitude; and therefore t I can never hope to requite 'em, I will never ceaſe to knowledge 'em, nor to beg of the Father of Mercies recompence you for 'em: Which being all that lies wi in the compaſs of my Power, I hope will be accepted you from, honoured Sir,

Your moſt obliged Servant, C.

A Letter from a Wife to her Husband.

My deareſt Love,

I Was in hopes I ſhou'd have ſeen you at home befo this time, and having now ſtaid beyond your appoin ed time, and not receiving any Letter from you, advi me of your further tarrying, I begin to fear all is not w with you, which gives me no ſmall Uneaſineſs; for ſin my Life's wholly bound up in yours, I cannot be well, wh I am under any Apprehenſions you are otherwiſe; if it Buſineſs that detains you, let me know it; and if you a but well, I have no more to ſay; for in your Health, m Fears are diſſipated, and my Joys confirm'd: For th while you are abſent, I am without my better half; ſ ſince your juſt Occaſions call for you abroad, I know it my Duty to ſubmit; and I can do it chearfully when I hear you're well. And therefore, Deareſt, as you value Repoſe, pray let me hear from you by the next Poſt. O Children, I thank God are well, and ſo is all our Family, a wou'd be glad to ſee you ſafe at home again. But none much, as Deareſt,

Your ever affectionate and loving Wife, C.

Letter from a Husband to his Wife, In anſwer to the former.

Dear Honey,

Am troubled that I ſhould make you uneaſie for want of a Letter; I did not deſign it I aſſure you; but before I ew I ſhou'd exceed my time, it was too late to ſend: wever, I ſent by the next Poſt, which I doubt not but you e receiv'd by this time, and ſo are ſatisfied as touching Health; which I thank God I have enjoyed very well, r ſince I came out. My Buſineſs won't be diſpatch'd ſo as I expected, but ſhall make a better end on't than I ught at firſt: Make much of your ſelf in my abſence, and re your ſelf I'll make all the Diſpatch that's poſſible; for thinks each Day's an Age until I am at Home agen. Which, th my dear Love to thee and my Children, is all at preſent m

Thy ever-loving Huſband, *G. L.*

Letter to a Friend beyond Sea, enquiring after his Health and Welfare.

My dear Friend,

Hope you are now upon the *Terra Firma*, and that the fluctuating Waters have ſafely wafted you to your ſired Haven, whilſt I remain at Home to mourn your bſence; but ſince I know it was your neceſſary Buſineſs l'd you thither, I bear it with the greater Reſolution; ecially conſidering that neither Land nor Sea can ſe-rate our Souls: They croſs the pathleſs Waters every y, and make freſh Viſits unto one another: But yet is does not ſatisfie me: For ſince I ſtill wear Fleſh and ood about me, methinks I long for more ſubſtantial terviews, that ſo we may more underſtandingly com-unicate our Thoughts to one another, and each be rtner of the other's Joys, and grieve together in our utual Sorrows: Which Happineſs I think it long till we joy again. In the mean time, pray let me hear from u as often as you can, that I may have at leaſt the

Satisfaction of knowing you are well; and that your B
fineſs there may anſwer Expectation, and haſten y
Return, ſhall be the daily Wiſhes of,

Your affectionate and truly loving Friend, O.

A Letter from a down right Lover to his Miſtreſs.

Dear Miſtreſs of my Heart,

ALtho' I love you above all things in this ſublun
World, yet I love Truth as well; and therefo
won't pretend to flatter you: And 'tis my Happine
that I have got a Miſtreſs that's the Miſtreſs of herſe
knows what ſhe is, and ſees and does deſpiſe the Foli
of her Sex, that fain wou'd be ador'd for Goddeſſes; b
thoſe that will judiciouſly obſerve their Haughty Loo
and Luciferian Pride, cannot but think they ought much r
ther to be rank'd amongſt the fallen Angels: And ther
fore, Madam, give me leave to tell you, That if I d
not think you Fleſh and Blood, 'twou'd ſo extreamly p
my Appetite, that I ſhou'd hardily Court you. But ſin
I know you are a Mortal Creature, and made of the ſam
Fleſh and Blood as I am, I will take leave to tell y
without Flattery, That amongſt all your Sex there's no
that does to me appear ſo fair as you. I will not ſa
That there is none ſo fair; but this I'll ſay, and ſpe
it truly, there is not one in the whole Sex, I think
fair, or I eſteem ſo much: There is I know not wh
within your Face, ſomething that charms ſo unaccount
bly, that I ne'er ſaw the like in any other, and whi
makes me ſet ſuch a Value on you, that if the Wo
were at my ſole diſpoſal, I'd lay it at your Feet. Th
Madam, I thought fit to let you know; and if you'll me
mine with an equal Flame, I wou'd not change my lo
to be a Monarch, unleſs it it was to ſet you on a Thron
which I can do without it; for you ſhall reign the S
veraign of my Heart, and all my intellectual Faculti
ſhall willingly obey you. And I ſhall be ambitious of t
Title of,

Your conſtant, faithful and moſt humble Servant, G.

T

The Anſwer of his Miſtreſs to the fore-going Letter.

Humble Servant of mine,

Or ſo you ſtile your ſelf; and ſince you ſeem to ſet a Va-lue on your own Veracity, 'twill not be rude to take at your Word: For I muſt tell you, Truth is ſuch a jewel, no Man can recommend himſelf to me with a more vantagious Character than he that is indeed the Owner of. And ſo far you and I are both agreed: And further, e me alſo leave to ſay, There's none deſpiſes Flattery more n I: For as the Man that flatters wou'd deceive; ſo for Woman to believe him, wou'd be a Folly the next door to adneſs: But let me tell you, Sir, your Letter has ſome rokes ſo very like it, that it requires a greater Judgment en I dare pretend to, to diſtinguiſh betwixt one and t'other. for your Thoughts of me, I will not ſay you don't ſpeak at you think; but if you do, it ſhews you have but little ill in Beauty: Unleſs you're of the ſame Opinion with the Athenians, That Beauty's nothing elſe but that which uſes us: And then, if you ſay true, as ord'navy a Face as ne may claim the Title. On the whole matter, I give you ve to hope; and when I ſee your Actions and your Words ree together, you may have more Encouragement. In the an time I am ſo far from having an Averſion to you, that m willing to ſubſcribe my ſelf,

Your truly well-wiſhing Friend, *J. H.*

Letter of Acknowledgment from a Gentleman, on his receiving a kind Letter from his Miſtreſs.

Dear Soul of Goodneſs,

Received yours, which gave me ſuch an Extaſie of Joy, that I was hardily able to ſupport my ſelf under the ighty Happineſs: For as my Vows to ſerve you, were l as pure as thoſe of Veſtal Virgins at the Altar, and all at I deſir'd from you, was but a Flame reciprocal, hat cou'd I wiſh for more, than leave to hope it, from r who only cou'd make good my Hopes? Yes, Madam, accept the Terms you offer, with all the Thankfulneſs

ſo kind a Letter cou'd inſpire me with; and think 'em be very juſt and reaſonable; for ſooner ſhall the Magn loſe its Nature, and turn away from its beloved Nort than ſhall my Words and Actions diſagree. And as m Words ſhall ſtand fixt as the Center, ſo neither will I dou the Truth of yours; but that when you're convinc'd of s ſincerity, you'll give me more Encouragement. I w add no more, but that the only good Fortune I with in patience wait for, is an Occaſion to juſtifie my Word and ſhew how really I am,

Your truly faithful and moſt humble Servant, G.

A Letter from one Lady to another

Madam,

IF to be forcibly depriv'd of what we moſt delight i is to be juſtly reckon'd amongſt the Misfortunes o Life; then ſuch I may eſteem your Abſence from me whoſe Converſation was ſo extreamly agreeable, that find the loſs of it to be a very ſenſible Affliction. For th Honour you did me of taking me into a more than ord nary Intimacy, the Effect of which was the unboſomi of our Thoughts to each other, did as it were twiſt ou very Souls together, ſo that they cou'd not be parte without ſome Violence. The only Way left, Madam, t make up this Separation, is to haſten your Return, whic like the Sun's breaking forth, after having been a conſi derable time invellop'd in Clouds and Darkneſs, can on revive the drooping Spirits of, Madam,

Your Friend and Servant, M. F

A Letter from a Perſon at Sea, to his Friend on Shore.

Sir,

I Have now for ſome Months been fluctuating upon un certain Waters, where varitey of Weathers have pro duc'd various Events; that is to ſay, we have had bot Calms and Storms; and I can hardly tell you whſch i worſt: For tho' a Calm indeed looks pleaſanter, there i no Seaman that woul'd chuſe to be becalm'd. And ye

ther

re is in Tempests so much Horror, as wou'd affright only to relate it: We met with one upon the Coasts *Portugal*; but such as I ne'er wish to see again: Some-es the Top-mast tilting at the Stars, whilst the Winds w as if they'd waken Death; and th' labouring Bark n'b up vast Hills of Seas, *Olympus* high, and then k'd down again as low as Hell's from Heaven; for the ultuating foamy Main seem'd to cast Water on the ning Bear, and quench the Guard of th' ever fixed e: The Rudder fail'd, the Ship at random drove, no ject cou'd we see but Sea and Heaven; nay, Heaven it loudly began to roar, as if 'twou'd split the very be in sunder, whilst Lightning issuing from the part-Clouds added fresh Horror to our trembling Hearts; h one became an Orator for Life; our Hands still bu-whilst our Hearts despair'd: At last the mighty Ru-of the Ocean commanded the proud Waves, and they e still. But yet, thro' Mercy, amid'st so many Dan-s, I have not only been preserv'd, but have uninter-redly enjoy'd my Health; and therefore hope I shall last return in safety to the Shore again: For to speak h, I have no mind to be devour'd by Fishes, or wrapt in a Winding-sheet of Waves; and if it were for no-ng else, but that I might once more enjoy my Friends, ecially your self, to whom I am so very much oblig'd. how long time 'twill be before I shall enjoy that Hap-ess I know not; only be confident of this, I shall no ner set my Feet upon my native Soil again, but I ll make what haste I can to tell you how much I am, r Sir,

Your very obliged Friend and Servant, L. D.

Letter from a Scholar to his School-master, to thank him for his Education and Learning.

Honoured Sir,

ALtho' I am remov'd at a great Distance from your School, and Tutulage, yet the Advantages that I e reaped there, and carried thence, will be as so ma-constant *Memento's*, to put me in mind of you; and

indeed I ſhou'd be very ingrateful ſhou'd I ever forg
you; ſince it was from you that I received thoſe Ru
ments of Learning, of which I now far better know t
Value, than I did there; and therefore cannot but p
you my thankful Acknowledgments for that liberal Ed
cation which I receiv'd firſt from your Hands; and
which you have been as it were a ſecond Parent to m
For I remember 'twas a Saying of *Alexander* the Gre
That he knew not to whom he was moſt beholden; wh
ther to *Philip* his Father, that begat him, or to *Arift*
his Maſter, that inſtructed him: And tho' *Alexander* o
tain'd the Epithet of Great, yet had he follow'd the
ſtructions of his Maſter, he had been much Greater, a
perhaps have liv'd longer, for then he wou'd have avo
ed thoſe Intemperances that prov'd ſo fatal to him. S
I hope you will pardon the Impertinence of this Epiſtl
and tho' I am at preſent in no capacity to remuner
your Care and Kindneſs, yet I will never ceaſe to a
knowledge my ſelf, Sir,

Your moſt obliged Scholar and Servant, W.

A Letter of Conſolation to a Lady on the Death of her Brother.

Madam,

ALtho' I cannot but acknowledge, that to be inſe
ſible under ſo great a Loſs, as you have lately ſ
ſtain'd in your dear Brother, wou'd be ſuch a Piece
Stupidity as cou'd by no means be juſtify'd; yet the
is a vaſt deal of difference between being inſenſible, an
falling into an Exceſs of Grief: To be ſenſible of God
afflicting Hand in ſuch a Diſpenſation, and to humble ou
ſelves under it, is what we ought to do; but to be incon
ſolable under ſuch a Stroke, is as if we fell out with He
ven, inſtead of ſubmitting to the Will of God: That yo
might not therefore, Madam, add Sin to your Affliction
by an immoderate Mourning for the Loſs of your Bro
ther, be pleas'd to conſider, That you have no reaſo
to mourn as thoſe that have no Hope; his well know
Piety and ſtrict Vertue, both living and dying, remov

ears on that account. Conſider alſo, that this exceſ- Grief is the only Product of Self-love; you mourn Loſs, not his; for Death to him is Gain. And if Bleſt above, know the Tranſactions of their Friends w, your Grief for him wou'd but impair his Happi-: Conſider alſo, Madam, That all in him that was rable and lovely, was but an Emanation from the ntain of all Bleſſedneſs; where all your Wants may ys be ſupply'd: For God's an inexhauſtible and ever-ing Fountain; and what wiſe Perſon wou'd grieve ſo h because the Stream's dry'd up, when there's a li-g Fountain open to repair to? Sure thoſe that do, t but be thought to prize the Stream, more than they he Fountain. Conſider alſo, that all your Tears are ; for cou'd you weep the Ocean full, your Tears d never bring him back; for Fate it ſelf is not ſo fix'd e. For not one Soul, ſince *Abel* firſt went hence, has rn'd back to dwell on Earth again. Then dry your rs up, Madam, and rejoyce; rejoyce that he has paid Debt, that by the irrevocable Decree of Heaven, muſt or laſt be paid by every Mortal. Rejoyce that he ſhot the diſmal Gulf, and landed ſafe on the cœleſtial re: And that whilſt here you're crying *Lachrymæ*, tuning there eternal Hallelujahs. Where when you ſhall follow him, that you may joyn in the ſame ſed Conſort, ſhall be the daily Prayers of, Madam,

Your cordial Friend and Servant, W. W.

Letter from one in the Country, to invite his Friend in London *to come down thither.*

Dear Friend,

Take a Fiſh out of the Water, and lay him in a Bed of Roſes, and regale him with all the Sweets of eaſe, he'll not regard 'em; and the reaſon is, becauſe would be out of his own Element: Juſt ſo it is with; I want no ſhady pleaſant Groves, either to ſpend Time in Meditation in, or ſhade me from the Sun's ſultry Beams; nor purling Streams to entertain me th their murmuring Symphony; nor pleaſant Meads

wherein I may behold *Flora*'s variegated Beauty: I w
no riſing Hills, whereon I may ſurvey the World be
me; nor humble Vallies where to walk ſecure, from
the bluſtering Blaſts of *Æolus*; I ſee the bleating E
and ſporting Lambs; and rural Beauties, far beyond
Cirles; ſuch as ne'er knew what 'twas to patch or pa
but wethout that, have Roſes mix'd with Lillies in t
Cheeks: And to crown all, ſuch Nectar and Ambro
as won'd invite the Gods to come and drink it. —— B
all theſe things yield me no Satisfaction, whilſt your
lightful Company is wanting; but like the Fiſh on Sh
I'm ſtill out of my Element. Come then, my Frie
according to your Promiſe, and leave the noiſie Hu
of the Town; and your good Company will double
Delight of theſe innocent and rural Recreations. Wh
till you do, I can ſubſcribe my ſelf no other, than

Your impatient and expecting Friend, E.

A Letter to congratulate a Friend on his good Fortune.

My Friend,

I Heard with no leſs Joy the News of your good F
tune, than if my ſelf had ſtumbled on a Crow
which I ſhou'd ſcarce take up, if 'twa'nt that I mi
gratifie my Friends, and chiefly you: Tho' your
ceſſion to a Throne, cou'd hardly make me prize y
more, than what I do already: The Object of my Frie
ſhip being that which Crowns can add no Value to,
which not Time nor Death can take away: The o
thing, my Friend, in your Advancement, that plea
me, is, that I ſee, in this degenerate Age of ours, t
Worth ſometimes meets with a ſuitable Reward: T
makes me heartily congratulate you, and wiſh you all
Happineſs that you can promiſe to your ſelf therein; a
may you long enjoy it, and uſe it with that Moderati
which has accompanied all the reſt of your Actions; a
that you may always be as Good as Great, is the ſince
Deſire of

Your faithful Friend and Servant, M.

A Letter to a Widow, on the Death of her Husband.

Madam,

If the old Proverb has any truth in it, *That it is a very bad Husband that is not miſs'd in a Family*, your Loſs muſt needs be mightily enhanc'd, as having loſt a Huſband ſo exemplary in all reſpects, but eſpecially in his love to you, that in this barren Age of Vertue, it will be hard to find another like him: Yet ſhou'd not this make you inconſolable; but on the contrary, you ſhou'd thank God that did ſo long intruſt you with the keeping of ſo rich a Jewel: And now, ſince he who gave him, has thought good to take him hence, why ſhould you not, with holy *Job* of old, quietly ſay, *The Lord has given, and the Lord has taken away; and bleſſed be the Name of the Lord:* And ſince God himſelf has promis'd to be *a Husband to the Widow*, you cannot but own you have chang'd for the better. And ſo without doubt has your Huſband alſo: For tho' he has left a good Wife behind him; yet we need not fear to affirm with St. *Paul*, that *to be with Chriſt, is far better*: He tarried with you the time that was ſtipulated firſt between you, which was till Death parted you; and what cou'd you deſire more? You knew at firſt, that Death at laſt muſt part you, and that it lay in neither of your Powers to chuſe which muſt go firſt. Dry up your Tears then, and prepar to follow him; for you may go to him, but he can ne'er return again to you; for Death has ſafely landed him upon the ſhoarleſs Shoar of laſt Eternity. Look forward then, dear Madam; and being Death has ſet you free from the Law of your Huſband, you've the whole World before you to make a ſecond Choice in. And if upon mature Conſideration, you ſhou'd think fit to caſt your Thoughts on me, there's none ſhou'd meet your Paſſion with a brighter Flame, or a more true and cordial Affection, than, Madam,

Your humble Admirer and Friend to ſerve you, J. S.

A Letter of Advice from a Mother to her Daughter.

My dear Child,

THo' you are abſent from my Sight, you're alwa preſent to my Thoughts: For ſuch is my N tural Affection toward you, that I am always in fear le you ſhou'd do amiſs, and always ſtudious how I beſt m keep you from thoſe Snares and thoſe Temptations which, in ſuch an Age as this, a Perſon of your You and Beauty is expos'd: And tho' my Circumſtances a ſo narrow, that I can't give you that which I deſire, a which I once deſign'd, yet you ſhall never want my goo Advice; and having gone thro' great Variety of Prov dences, I'm ſure my Knowledge of the World muſt much more than yours. Let the Remembrance of yo great Creator ſtill have the firſt place in whate'er you do For that's the way to obtain the trueſt Wiſdom; and the greateſt Antidote againſt the Vices of the preſen Age: Be wiſe and cautious in whate'er you do: Avoi the fulſom Flatteries of thoſe who uſe it only to obta their Ends, and rob you of the Vertue they commend Let nothing make you proud, for Pride's a Vice hateful both in the Eyes of God and Man: Take heed of giving too much Freedom to your Eyes, leſt you ſhou'd thereby come to loſe your Heart: Be Sober and Diſcreet in a you do; and of a modeſt and a humble Carriage; Courteous to all, Familiar but with few: And when the Providence of God ſhall offer you an Opportunity to make a change in your Condition, and embrace a married Life, let it be done with due Conſideration, and truſt by no means to your ſingle Judgment; for tho' you hin't ne by you, you have Friends that may perhaps ſee more than you can do: Take their Advice, for 'tis a weighty Buſineſs, and will have a peculiar Influence upon your doing well, or ill, all the remainder of your Days: And whoſoever you have, make this the chief Ingredient of your Choice, That he be one which truly fears the Lord; If any other End's preferr'd before it, 'twill make your married State uncomfortable. And in the next place, ſince

ce a Competency tends much to make a married State ore comfortable, you will do well to put your Friends looking after ſomething of that nature. Good Hu-our alſo is another Requiſite which tends to make our ves happy; ſo that that alſo is a thing to be minded. I ve now neither room nor leiſure to enlarge further: owever, theſe will ſerve you for a ſhort Directory; hich I ſhall end as I begun, with exhorting you to a di-ent Application to Prayer, Reading the Holy Scrip-res, (which will make you wiſe to Salvation) and all e Duties of Piety: For being found in the ſerious Pra-ice of theſe things, you may expect the Bleſſing of od, which will be better than an Inheritance. Remem-r my Love to your Uncle and Aunt, and alſo to your ouſins; towards whom let your Carriage be courteous d affable. Think, my dear Child, upon theſe things, d be found in the Practice of them, and you will re-yce the Heart of

Your ever affectionate and loving Mother, A. L.

Letter from a Gentleman to a Gentlewoman, to beg Pardon for an Offence.

Madam,

'Tis in vain to contend with my Judge: And there-fore, tho' I know my Fault has been aggravated yond what it won'd juſtly bear; yet I will rather ſub-it my ſelf to your Sentence, than to go about to ex-nuate my Crime; I am guilty enough that I have of-nded you, tho' I never deſign'd it: And when you ve done your ſelf Juſtice by inflicting upon me what ou think I merit for my Offence, then will I plead my nocency, and let you know I always was ſo far from ying any thing that might reflect upon your Fame, t in my Opinion not Innocence it ſelf is more unſpot-d, nor can unſully'd Snow appear more white: 'Tis true, am guilty, to give you ground to think I have offended; t my Offence is my Misfortune, rather than my Fault: ut, Madam, what if I appeal from your ſeverer Juſtice your Mercy; I know you're not inexorable, nor did you

you ſuck the Breaſts of Wolves and Tigers: And ſince there ſo much Sweetneſs in your Eyes, there needs muſt be ſom Pity in your Heart; at leaſt ſo far as to forgive a poo repenting Criminal. And ſince you're ſuch a bright Ide of the Author of all Goodneſs, you cannot, but lik him, delight in ſhewing Mercy: And becauſe nothin more engages, than ſhewing Mercy to a Criminal; I ſha henceforth endeavour to be, like *Cæſar*'s Wife, not onl free from Guilt, but from Suſpicion: And further, ſha to expiate my Offence, always remain

Your truly ſorrowful and much afflicted Servant, T. B

The Anſwer to the fore-going Letter.

Sir,

I Receiv'd your Letter, and muſt let you know, That whatſo'er reflects upon my Fame, (which is far dearer t me than my Life) tho' at the moſt remoteſt diſtance, i what I can't but think a Fault; and therefore know not how you can be innocent; and indeed, to plead your Innocence, i to accuſe me of Injuſtice, in charging you with a Crime: Bu from what you write, I am inclin'd to believe, that in what you ſaid you deſign'd no Injury to me; and that it 'twas a Crime of Inadvertence rather than of Malice. And for that Reaſon, upon your Profeſſion of Repentance, I freely par don you: But Charity it ſelf does not enjoyn me to hug the Man I pardon in my Boſom: You muſt not expect therefore to be admitted to the former Freedoms you enjoy'd, (ſince you have made ſo ill a Uſe of 'em) till you have given ſom more ſubſtantial Proofs of the Sincerity of your Repentance And tho' I pardon this your firſt Offence, yet if you ſhou'd relapſe iuto your former Follies, you muſt expect a much ſeverer Treatment: For then I ſhall no more eſteem my ſelf as now I do,

Your reconciled Friend to ſerve you, *M. S.*

Dear Sir,

THe fait repoſ favour of y which you w Bills, which Perſons, wh thank you Mr. *Tolar*; I which had it had certain ear how yo you with, a further own

A Letter to

Faireſt Lad

WHere will b d me, (tho' Lines (not ha Tongue) the know the Int Dam, the Caſ when my goo I lik'd you, I ingle Perſon, my Addreſſes ent deſire, is kiſs your fair elf: I come expect you ſho Madam, I've a uch a though by correſpond

The Secretary's Guide:

A Letter of Truſt from one to another.

Dear Sir,

THe faithful Diſcharge of that Truſt I have hitherto repoſed in you, has emboldened me to deſire the favour of you, to receive the ſeveral Sums of Money which you will perceive to be due to me by the incloſed Bills, which will ſo direct you to the ſeveral Places and Perſons, where, and of whom you are to receive it. I thank you for the Notice you gave me in your laſt of Mr. *Tolar*; I took the Hint, and have got my Money; which had it not been for your ſeaſonable Advertiſement I had certainly loſt, for he is ſince gone off. Pray let me hear how you ſucceed in this Affair I have now troubled you with, as ſoon as conveniently you can, and I ſhall further own my ſelf, Sir,

Your moſt obliged Friend and Servant, D. A

A Letter to a Lady, deſiring Admittance into her Preſence.

Fairest Lady,

WHere nothing of Ill is intended, I hope nothing will be taken ill: And this Hope has emboldened me, (tho' wholly a Stranger to you) to make theſe Lines (not having yet an Opportunity to do it with my Tongue) the Interpreter of my Heart, and to let you know the Intereſt that you have therein: In ſhort, Madam, the Caſe is thus; I happen'd to be at Sir *T. W.*'s when my good Fortune brought you thither; I ſaw you, I lik'd you, I lov'd you: And being inform'd you are a ſingle Perſon, (as I my ſelf alſo am) I reſolv'd to make my Addreſſes to you; in order to which, all that I at preſent deſire, is only to be admitted into your Preſence, to kiſs your fair Hand, and give you ſome Account of my ſelf: I come not, Madam, to impoſe upon you, nor do expect you ſhou'd take my bare Word in what I ſay: No, Madam, I've a greater value for your Judgment, than to have ſuch a thought: But when I ſhall make good my Words by correſpondent Actions; and ſatisfie you in my Circumſtances,

ſtances, by them whom you dare credit, as well as my own Words, I then ſhall beg the Favour of being admitted to the Honour of, Madam,

Your moſt affectionate and humble Servant, R. L.

I hope, Madam, you will return a Line or two by the Bearer, ſignifying your Licenſe for my Admittance into your Preſence.

The Lady's Anſwer.

Sir,

I Receiv'd yours by the Bearer of this; and tho' I am altogether a Stranger to your Perſon, and ſo ſhou'd perhaps make my ſelf liable to Cenſure, by returning you an Anſwer, yet you write ſo like a Gentleman of Probity and Honour, that I know not well how to deny you; and therefore have choſen rather to expoſe my ſelf to the Cenſure of others, than to ſhew my ſelf rude to a Stranger: 'Tis true, Sir, I am a ſingle Perſon, (and therefore ought to be ſo much the more cautious of the Correſpondencies I hold) yet have not reſolved to alter my Condition: I do confeſs I've made no Vow of Celibacy, and therefore if I meet with ſuch a Gentleman as I think I can be happy in, and I can fancy, I'm not ſo much devoted to a ſingle, but I can change it for a married State: But 'tis not Words alone that will perſwade me; for Words, as you your ſelf do well obſerve, muſt be made good by correſpondent Actions, or elſe they paſs for nothing: And therefore in a Word, if your Paſſion be real, and your Deſigns honeſt and honourable, you have hereby the liberty of making me a Viſit; and then, according as I find you, ſo I'll uſe you. And in the mean time ſubſcribe my ſelf,

Yours in all civil Reſpects, *T. S.*

A Letter Conſolatory to a Friend in his Sickneſs.

My worthy Friend,

SUch has been the ſincere Friendſhip I have a long time had for you, That the very News of your Illneſs made

le me ſick, and put the whole Frame of my Microcoſm
o ſo much diſorder, that I have not yet been able to
over it. There is ſuch a Sympathy of Soul between
real Friends, that like the Twins of *Hippocrates*, they
h Laugh and Weep together: And ſince the inſpir'd
oſſle bids us weep with them that weep, I cannot but
affected when you are in Pain, and cou'd be glad to
r a part of it, if I cou'd thereby give you eaſe: But
' a perſonal Pain is not to be divided, yet let me of-
ſomething, if 'tis poſſible that may alleviate it: Con-
er then, my Friend, that Pain and Sickneſs are ſome
the Apendages of *Adam*'s Sin, a Prodromus of Death;
'd by an irreverſible Decree on all Mankind; and that
hich is both unavoidable and common, ought with the
eater Patience to be born; for Patience is a mighty
lp in bearing of Afflictions; and he that in the midſt of
io can exerciſe his Patience, takes half the Pain away.
onſider alſo, that Sickneſs calls upon us to prepare for
eath; and 'tis no ſmall advantage to have ſuch a Mo-
or. It is ſtoried of *Philip* of *Macedon*, the Father of
lexander the Great, That he appointed one of his Slaves
knock at his Chamber-door every Morning, and ſay,
hilip, *Remember thou art mortal, and muſt die.* What
at Slave did to him, does Sickneſs ſay to every one in
more ſenſible and feeling manner: And to have time-
notice of our Death ſo as to be prepar'd for't, is
ch a Bleſſing, that ſudden Death is deprecated in the
iturgy. But Sickneſs being the Effect of Sin, ought
be born with Patience and Submiſſion, as a Cha-
iſement from our heavenly Father's Hand; in which
e has both good and gracious Ends, ſuch as the Wean-
g us from earthly Things, and raiſing our Deſires more
ter Heaven, and thoſe eternal Joys that are above;
nd if we can improve 'em to that end, we ſhall have
ttle reaſon to complain. Let theſe Conſiderations then,
y Friend, ſupport and fortifie your Soul againſt the
harpneſs of your preſent Sickneſs; nay, tho' it end in
Death, let it not trouble you, ſince that's the laſt of
emporal Evils, and will land you ſafely on the Shore
f the cœleſtial *Canaan*. But I intend in a few Days to

vi-

visit you, and hope to find you then upon the mend hand; Which is the hearty Prayer of

Your unalterable Friend in all Conditions, C.

A Letter of proser'd Assistance to a Friend in Trouble.

Dear Friend,

THE News of your being in Trouble has very mu troubled me; who heartily sympathize with y therein: But since *Solomon* tells us, that a Brother born for Adversity; and, That there is a Friend tha nearer than a Brother; I am willing to take this Oppo tunity to shew my self to be indeed such a Friend. F he is but a nominal Friend, that will give nothing b good Words, when his Friend's Necessity requires it, he be of Ability to assist him otherwise. Be pleas'd ther fore to accept of what I have sent you by this Bearer a present Supply; and let me know by a Letter how yo Circumstances stand, and you shall not want any A sistance I can give you, either in Purse or Person. An therefore be not dejected under your present Straits, n think what I do is a Trouble to me; for I assure yo tho' I am sorry for your Misfortune, yet I rejoyce tha I have hereby an Opportunity to shew the Sincerity o my Friendship and Affection towards you: And I doub not but when those who design to make a Prey of yo shall see that you have a Friend that is both able and wil ling to stand by you, they will be willing to accept o reasonable Terms: Which is all at present from

Your faithful Friend in Adversity, J. D.

A Letter to reproach a scornful Mistress.

Madam,

YOu cannot but have heard a Worm will turn again on those that trample on it; and wou'd you have me more insensible? Have I not always paid all that Respect and Veneration to you, that cou'd be paid by any Lover to the charming Object of his Eyes and Heart, and taken all Occasions to declare the Greatness of the Passion

d for you? How oft have I neglected urgent Busi-, and made it to give way to what I thought the e important one, of serving you? And what has n the Guerdon of my Services, but Scorn and base ntempt? Whilst others, who have merited far less, e reap'd far more: I grant you're at your liberty to ke on whom you please, and place your Favours there ere you like best: But why did you deceive me then hose false Promises you made so fairly, and so foully ke? Was it to shew there is no Faith in Woman-d; and that the fairest Faces are only Covers for the est Hearts? Well, Madam, 'tis some Kindness yet, you have undeceiv'd me: So far from all that's false er thought you, I took you for an Angel cloath'd in h: But now I plainly see that I mistook you; for if are an Angel, I'm sure you must be one o'th' lower sis: For Pride, which has such an Ascendant over you, ongs to Hell and not at all to Heaven. Farewel, then, e One, now no more my Mistress: For since you are alse as you are Fair, and as Ingrateful as the Prince o f l, I'll bid adieu to you and all your Sex; and hence-th do resolve to be

A Votary to Vertue, not to Women, I. S.

The Gentlewoman's Answer.

Angry Sir,

I am sorry to find you in such a Passion, when I know no Occasion you have for it: If you complain, that I rej-ct Offers of your Love, I freely own it: And you your self knowledge, that I'm at liberty to smile on whom I please, d place my Favours there where I like best: And since I e that liberty you give me, what reason have you, Sir, to so angry? O but it seems you have neglected your Business erve me? Have you so? I assure you I like you never the ter for that; nor did I ever desire it: Your Services you ll pretended were all free and voluntary; and I as such ac-ted 'em, and thank'd you for 'em; and that was, in my dgment, Sir, as much as they deserv'd: But then, as my eat Crime, you ask me, Why I deceiv'd you with false Pro-mises?

miſes? To which I truly anſwer, I never made you a I told you once indeed, That you might hope — And ſo you do ſtill, Sir, if you pleaſe: This is no other but a Wo Courſe; for I have ſaid as much to twenty more, and was challeng'd yet with Breach of Promiſe, by any but ſelf: Upon the whole, Sir, I perceive you're unacquai with the modern Ways of Courtſhip; we Women take a P in many Lovers, and give 'em all good Words, that when pleaſe we may take which we pleaſe; indeed when ſome preſſes hard upon us, we are conſtrain'd then to declare ſelves, and tell him we have made another Choice, tha we may be rid of his Impertinence; and this is all the Cr that I am guilty of: for which if you reſolve to hate all men, with all my Heart; for I believe our Sex won't ſ much by't: This I thought good to let you know, that if Mind ſhou'd alter, and you ſhou'd chance to court another ſtreſs, you might know how to manage Matters better; ſo for my part, I ſhall never be

Yours, C.

A Letter to break off a raſh Contract in Love-affairs.

Madam,

THE Proverb ſays, *Better late than never*; and wh you've read this I hope you'll be of that Opinio You know, Madam, we have been carrying on an mour between us, which hitherto has ſerv'd but to vert us; for 'tis but Courtſhip yet, tho' very near t brink of being finiſh'd: But if it had proceeded farth it might have been the ruine of us both. And how i deed cou'd it be otherwiſe, when we both went up miſtaken Grounds? I lov'd you, and believ'd you lov again; You lov'd a great Eſtate, and thought I had i Whereas, in truth, you have no Love for me, nor Eſtate for you. And, to ſpeak truth, we were alike t blame; I to make you believe I'd an Eſtate, where indeed I had none; you to pretend you lov'd my Perſo when it was only my ſuppos'd Eſtate you had a mind t Is it not better late than never then, to break that Cou ſhip off, which if 'twere carry'd any longer on, wou ma

e us both repent it. For ſhou'd we have contracted rimony, you wou'd have ſoon repin'd for want of an te; and I ſhou'd ſoon repent to ſee your Love grown d: And therefore, Madam, I adviſe you to another ice, and heartily deſire you may obtain a Lover with Eſtate you covet, and I a Spouſe that has more Love, a more humble Mind. And ſo, diſcharging of my for ever from you, I reſt

Your faithful Friend, E. R.

etter from a Neice in the Country to her Uncle in London.

Honoured Uncle,

HAving not heard from you for a conſiderable time, and doubting very much you are not well, becauſe our laſt you ſeem'd to intimate ſomething like it; I 'd not reſt ſatisfied without troubling you with theſe Lines to enquire after your Health; which I ſhall be glad to hear of: My Siſters are all indifferent well, remember their Duty to you, and would be glad to from you; eſpecially my Siſters *Mary* and *Sarah*, m you were pleas'd to promiſe a Letter from you; which they accordingly expect. My Couſin *A. W.* ead, to the great Grief of her Father and Mother; ſhe d of a Conſumption. My Siſter *N.* and her two Sons e very well lately, and I hope are ſo ſtill: My Siſter ry is much better than ſhe was. Pray give my kind to all my Couſins; Which with my Duty to my and your ſelf, is all at preſent from

Your dutiful Kinſwoman, M. D.

Letter from an Uncle and Guardian, perſwading his Nice to marry an old Man.

Niece,

Much wonder at the Treatment you gave Mr. *Grimsby*, who is a Man of great Wealth, (and might have been de a Knight, but that he was wiſer than to lay out his ney for ſuch airy Titles) and tho' through my Perſwa- he came upon a Propoſal of Marriage to you, yet

your

your Carriage was ſuch as hath affronted him, and
oblig'd me: O fooliſh Girl, did I take all that Pai
work him into a Willingneſs to make you a Viſit,
you to Entertain him with ſo much Coldneſ
Scorn! Why he tells me, that you cou'd hardly
perſwaded to look upon him; and when you did
as if you thought he was a Monſter rather than a M
Was ever any known to ſtand ſo much in their own
as you do? Sure you've a mind to undo your ſelf!
to croſs me in what I deſign for your good: If you
theſe Courſes, and treat a Man of his Subſtance and
vity after ſuch a rate, you will quite alienate my
ſtions from you, and then I know not who will do
thing for you; and therefore I charge you learn
Wit, and if I can prevail with him to come again, re
him better, or elſe I ſhan't long continue.

Your loving Uncle, S.

The Niece's Anſwer to her Uncle's Letter.

Dear Uncle,

I *Wonder you wou'd recommend ſuch a Man as Mr.* Gr
by *to me! You know he's old enough to be my Gra
father: I dare be confident he has no more Vigor in him
a Catamite; There's not ſo much as one maſculine Grain
that dry'd ſapleſs Trunk of his: His Head's as bald
any Looking-glaſs, and his Diſeaſes more than an able An
metician can eaſily recount: And is he, think ye, a fit Ma
for me? Had he the Wealth of* Croeſus, *I'd not have hi
There's not a Joynt of him free from the Gout! which
not ſeiz'd only upon his Feet, but on his Fingers alſo; and
there lies all the Stiffneſs he can boaſt of: Were I ſo wr
ched to be married to him, I muſt ſpend my whole Life
rubbing him with hot old Woollen Cloths, and in appl
Plaiſters, Trenchers and Cataplaſms to his Belly; ſo
I ſhou'd undergo the Office of a Chyrurgeon, inſtead of
ceiving the Benevolence due to a Wife. And therefore,
Sir, do but conſider the vaſt Inequality between us,
then I'm ſure you'll not perſwade me any longer to what
cannot but know will be my certain Ruine. In all thi

s exceped) you ſhall find that my Obedience ſhall wait ur Commands; and that I'll ever be

Your moſt obedient Niece, *B. R.*

Letter from a Daughter, complaining to her Mother for ant of a Husband.

ear Mother,

ery well remember, that when you firſt ſent me down hither, you us'd it as an Argument to make me wil- to leave you (which you know I was loath to do) it was in order to accompliſh me with ſuch good ding and genteel Carriage as might make me more ptable to a Husband, which I am ſure made me the e willing to be abſent from you ſo long a time; and s alſo been a Motive ſince I came hither to put forth utmoſt Diligence in acquiring whatever is to be learn'd : And now that my Stature and Age, as well as my ning has ſufficiently qualified me for a Husband, you to have chang'd your Mind, and endeavour rather eep me from a Husband, than to have me married: tho', through the ſtrictneſs of my Miſtreſs, (whom I ht more properly call Jaylor) our Houſe was rather a Priſon than a School to teach young Gentlewomen; I obſerve, that ſince ſhe receiv'd your laſt Letter, ſhe ſo many little Emiſaries to watch all my Actions, and to dog me whereſo'er I go, that I can hardly retire o what Nature calls for, without their Inſpection. , Mother, let me know what's the meaning of all ? I hope you don't intend to make a Recluſe of me, keep me in this Place till I am become and over-grown gin: You know very well, that ſuch is the Forward- of the Age we live in, that 'tis a Wonder to have of our Sex paſs the Teens without a Husband; and I now within my ſeventeenth Year, and have ſeen y younger Brides in the Fruition of thoſe Joys that ſtill a Stranger to. I have been always your obe- t Daughter, and ſhall be ſtill; and therefore hope will not be againſt my ſettling in the World: My hes hinder me from ſpeaking plainer. Pray, Mother,

let

let me have your Answer speedily; which will, I h
be answerable to the Desires of

Your most obedient and dutiful Daughter,

The Mother's Answer.

Daughter,

HAd I not known your *Hand* extreamly well, I
cou'd have believ'd the Letter I receiv'd cou'd
from you, it did so much surprize me: I perceive, by
Forwardness for a Husband, that all the Precautions I
us'd to keep you from the Allurements of young Men,
from hearing those loose Discourses which become not the
desty of our Sex, were but highly necessary: Since I per
you are but too forward to run upon those Temptations w
you ought to shun, and seek out those Snares which you
to avoid. I wonder you shou'd have so far abandon'd
Modesty that ought to be so peculiar to your Sex, as to
your Impatience for a Husband, when you are but just t
of Sixteen: The Forwardness of the Age, is the Shame
Age; and the Scandal of those Parents in whose Power i
nerally is to prevent it, to let their Daughters leap out of
Cradles into their Marriage-beds: Which doubtless is no
Occasion of those many Misfortunes that befal them in
Nonage; and one of the chief Reasons we have such a P
Generation, in comparison of those of former times, when it
held a Reproach to marry under Twenty: I wou'd not
y u therefore make your self uneasie, if I think it best t
tinue you as you are till that time. But if you will turn
bel to your Duty and give the Reins to your unbridled
sion, the Misfortunes that usually attend such Courses mu
laid at your own Door, and will certainly fall on your
Head. However, I will not be wanting in taking such
sures as may prevent that Ruine you are so forward to b
upon your self. And so conjuring you not to let me hear any
if these idle Stories, but that you give your self more t
Practice of Religion and Vertue, I remain, while you conti
in the Bounds of your Duty,

Your loving and careful Mother,

A Letter to a Friend to borrow Money.

Worthy Sir,

Confeſs it ſeems to me ſomething unreaſonable to make one Favour the reaſon of another; nor can I but ink my ſelf rude, to be thus troubleſome, becauſe you e been ſo kind: But 'tis ſuch a Neceſſity as has no w, that puts me upon it, and I know a Friend (and h I preſume to call you, becauſe ſuch I have often nd you) knows how to diſtinguiſh between a Fault the Neceſſity which made me commit it. And refore, without any more Preface, I deſire you wou'd me the Favour as to lend me (and ſend it by the rer) ten Pounds; and in a Month's Time it ſhall be hfully return'd with all due and thankful Acknowgments, by Sir,

Your very humble, and moſt obliged Servant, E. S.

The Anſwer of his Friend.

Dear Friend,

Receiv'd your Letter, and have ſent you what you deſir'd by the Bearer; and was very glad (without a Compleat) that I was ſo well furniſh'd as to ſupply your Wants: would I have you believe, that I think it a Trouble to e a Friend; for without ſuch Acts of Kindneſs, Friend- is but an empty Name, and ſerves only to deceive. For did not believe you to be faithful, I did ill to make you Friend; and if I do, I do ill to ſuſpect it: And therefore for all, when your Occaſions ſhall preſs you, make uſe ne; and you ſhall always find, that none ſhall be more dy to ſerve you, than,

Dear Sir, your faithful Friend and Servant, *T. D.*

Letter to return Thanks for a Token ſent out of the Country.

Kind Sir,

Received your Letter and with it the good News, of your Health, which I equally eſteem as my own; I

alſo received your Token; which tho' truly valuable it ſelf, is much more ſo to me, a it is the Indication your Affection, and a Token of the Sincerity of your Lo which I value the more, by how much the leſs I me it. And aſſure yourſelf without that, I ſhould not h accepted of your Token, tho' it had been ten times Value. I have no Return to make you, but that Thanks; which is ſent from a Heart as grateful as t of your Token; tho' my Minute and narrow Circu ſtances hinders me from expreſſing it in the ſame nerous manner, in the which alone, Fortune ha ven you the Advantage: And when it ſmiles on me the ſame manner, I ſhall be ambitious of expreſſing as largely. In the mean time, I ſhall never fail to o to all the World, how much I am,

Dear Sir, your ever-obliged and humble Servant, G.

A Letter to diſſwade a young Woman from Marrying one courted her.

Dear Mrs. F——r,

YOu cannot be ignorant that I have a ſincere unintereſted Friendſhip for you, and therefo hope you will liſten the more to my Advice, ſeein can have no other End in it, than your Good: I h always been for your Marrying, and have perſwad you to it, but it has been ſtill with this *Proviſo*, Tha be to one that is like to make a good Huſband; and I thought the Perſon who now makes his Addreſſes you, been like to prove ſuch a one, it had ſav'd me Trouble of this Letter; which yet I don't think m of, provided it does but prevent your running u your own Ruin. As to his Perſon, if you like it, I h little to object; tho' I confeſs his Forehead ſeems little too cloudy, for a Man of a good Humour: As his Circumſtances, there's nothing in 'em inviting; Eſtate, no Calling, no Place, nor no Merit to get And who that wasn't ready to take a Lodging *Bed* would venture upon ſuch a Man. You are in no D ger yet of being at your laſt Prayers; one of your F tu

ne, Youth and Beauty, cannot be long without a more
itable Match; and I my ſelf know more than one that
ould be glad to be enroll'd among the Number of your
mble Servants. But I have one Objection more ma-
rial then all the reſt, and that is, That he's a Knave,
d neither loves you, nor deſires to marry you; or if
does, he's an egregious Fool: Which Charge I prove
us: He has ſpoken of you things that are very reflec-
ng, and highly diſhonourable; and which none but a
nave or a Fool would have been guilty of: And that he
s ſpoken ſuch things is apparent, by the Teſtimony of
r. *H——t*, Mr. *D——on*, and Mrs. *T——or*. Now is it
aſonable to believe that a Perſon that had a Kindneſs
r a Gentlewoman, eſpecially ſo much as to make her
s Wife, wou'd, behind her Back, reflect upon her Ho-
our, and call even her very Chaſtity in queſtion? And
t thus barbarouſly has he dealt with you. I need ſay
o more; for I doubt not, but the tender Regard you
ave for your own Honour, will fill you with ſufficient
ndignation againſt ſuch a Wretch; and cauſe you to
nfeſs that by this Intimation I have ſufficiently ap-
rov'd my ſelf, dear Madam,

Your faithful Friend and Servant, L. G.

A Letter from a Gentlewoman to a pretended Lover, that had injuriouſly reflected upon her.

Baſeſt of Villains,

HOw could you pretend a Kindneſs to me, and that you had an Eſteem for me above all the Women the World; that you were ready to die at my Feet; nd that you were the moſt miſerable Man on Earth, nleſs I would anſwer your Paſſion with an equal Flame? nd yet treat me behind my Back with ſo much Diſ-eſpect! How often have you proteſted that the Flame hich had almoſt conſum'd you, was chiefly kindled by y Vertues, which you much more eſteem'd than all e Beauties that adorn my Perſon? And O what aths, what ſolmn Proteſtations did you uſe, to make me think, that all you ſaid was true! Then with what

brazen Front cou'd you aſperſe that ſpotleſs Vertue which you ne'er cou'd fully, and triumphs over all your black Reproaches? Know, baſe Ingrate, your poiſonous Breath han't Strength enough to blaſt my brighter Vertue; which like the Sun, when muffl'd in a Cloud, ſhines forth in a far more reſplendent Luſtre. Look into thy own Breaſt, falſe Man, and there thou'lt meet with the Perfection of all Wickedneſs: So vile thou'rt grown, I'd hardly take thy Name into my Mouth without an Antidote, for fear of being poiſon'd after it. But I may ſpare to load thee with Reproaches, ſince thou out-do'ſt the worſt that I can ſay; for all Expreſſion's lame to ſet thee forth, thou Quinteſſence and Abſtract of all Evil. Go ſeek ſome other to calumniate, where thou may'ſt meet with ſomething thou canſt faſten on: My Reputation is too well eſtabliſh'd to ſuffer Diminution through thy ſlanderous Tongue. Therefore expect no more to hear from her who does abhor thy very Name.

A Letter from a Nephew to his Uncle.

Moſt kind and honoured Uncle,

THE many Obligations you have laid upon me, compels me to lay my ſelf at your Feet, and make you this Tender of my humbleſt Service; which if I have an Opportunity, ſhall amount to more than Words; for I am ambitious to imitate you, and to make good my Words by correſpondent Actions. I am, in the mean time, cordially praying for your good Health and Happineſs, expecting your Commands, which I will obey according to the utmoſt of my Power, and always remain,

Your truly humble and obliged Nephew, J. D.

The Uncle's Anſwer to his Nephew.

Kind Nephew,

I Receiv'd yours of the 12th Inſtant, and take the Expreſſions of your Kindneſs to me as gratefully as you intend 'em, Aſſuring you, that tho' I take well the Acknowledg-

ments

ments you have made me in your Letter, and the Offers you insinuate of a Requital, yet I neither expect, nor desire it: But on the contrary, if at any time you will be so kind to let me know wherein I can serve you, none shall be more ready than,

Your loving and affectionate Uncle, *B. L.*

A Letter from one Gentlewoman to another, recommending a Waiting-woman, or Servant-maid to her.

Madam,

THE last time I did myself the Honour to make you a Visit, you were pleased to let me understand how much you wanted a good Servant, to be employ'd by you, in the Quality of your Waiting-woman: But in this loose and unreformed Age wherein we live, (notwithstanding the many Advances, that have been made towards Reformation) Servants do generally prove so bad, that there cannot be a more unthankful Office than to recommend a Servant to a Friend: And therefore I should not have been so forward in this Recommendation, had I not a more than ordinary Assurance of the Person that I hereby recommend; whose Birth and Education has been much above her present Circumstances, but her Humility and perfect Acquiescence in the Divine Disposal of the Affairs of her Family, has reconciled her to every thing, and made all Conditions easie to her: I am so perfectly acquainted with her, that I dare confidently recommend her to you, as a Person of approved Fidelity, and extraordinary Handiness and Ingenuity; capable of whatever Service you shall have to employ her in; and willing to do whatever she is able; and doing whatever she does, with so much Assiduity, and so agreeable a Chearfulness of Spirit, as renders her extreamly acceptable to those that employ her: So that I doubt not, but the longer you know her, the better you will like her; and return me the more Thanks for putting such a Jewel into your Hands: Whilst, in the mean time it is no small Satisfaction to me, that I have hereby an Opportunity to shew how much I am,

Your humble Servant to command, E.

A Letter from a Tenant to his Landlord accuſing his Kinſman

Honoured Landlord,

I Have not been wont to trouble you with Complaint for I muſt and always will own you have been a kin and good Landlord; I therefore beg your Pardon, if this I vary from my uſual Stile; ſince I dare appeal you that I have reaſon for it: For is it reaſonable, th becauſe you are a good Landlord, I ſhould always be with the moſt inſufferable Inſolences wherewith I a daily treated from your Kinſman, Mr. *Henry*? Wh daily aſſociating himſelf with Perſons remarkable f nothing but their Debaucheries, has many times d ſtroy'd my Poultry, and took them violently away t maintain their Revels; and not only ſo, but has al pull'd up my Fences, rid into my Grounds, trod dow my Corn, and beat and wounded ſome of my Servan who by mild Perſwaſions only endeavour'd to preve him: I have ſeveral times laid theſe things before him and told him of the Damage that he did me, but r ceiv'd nothing but abuſive Language in return. I w very loath to trouble you with this Complaint, cou'd have hop'd for any other Remedy: I therefore humb beg that you will take that Care, that for the futur may be free from his Outrages, or elſe I muſt remo out of his Way, being no longer able to bear it. Th recommending my Grievances to you for a ſpeedy R dreſs, I remain,

Your poor Tenant and humble Servant, E.

A Letter from a Gentleman, excuſing a Son to his Father

Worthy Sir,

I Had not intereſted my ſelf in an Affair between a F ther and a Son (betwixt whom, I am ſorry the ſhould be any Difference) but that I can of my own c tain Knowledge declare him innocent of that which y are pleas'd to charge him with; and therefore am co fident you muſt have receiv'd your Information fro

ſome

me who have malicioufly traduc'd your Son, on pur-
ſe to beget in you a cauſleſs Averſion towards him;
have had all along an Eye upon him, and have with
eaſure beheld how inoffenſive he has been in all his
ctions: His ſober Converſation and civil Carrage is
rticularly taken Notice of by all the Neighbours:
nd therefore I wonder with what Face any one cou'd
ggeſt to you that he is grown Debauch'd and a common
eater; whereas I am every Day in his Company, and
ver, that I know of, heard him ſwear an Oath in my
fe, nor never ſaw him in Drink: And therefore his
ccuſer muſt be very Frontleſs, in laying things to his
harge, that carry not the leaſt Shadow of Truth along
ith 'em. And therefore let me intreat you not to paſs
ntence againſt him, before you know him to be a
riminal: For if to be accus'd, be enough to make a
an guilty; it will be hard to find one innocent. And
am ſure he has always retain'd that Duty and Reſpect
r you, which become a dutiful Son to have for ſo
nd a Father, as I know you have been, and I hope
ill ſtill continue to him. This I was the more willing
let you know, that I might renew our former Ac-
aintance, and let you know how much I am, Sir,

Your's in all true Friendſhip and Service, O. P.

A Letter by way of Petition, to an old Friend.

Honoured Sir,

F, as *Solomon* ſays, A Brother is born for Adverſity, and
yet there is a Friend nearer than a Brother, I know not
whom I can better addreſs myſelf, than unto you, who
ave been formerly pleas'd to honour me with that Ti-
e; eſpecially having been ſo well acquainted with thoſe
any ſingular Vertues, with which it has pleas'd the
ivine Goodneſs to enbelliſh you; among which, that
your never-failing Compaſſion to the Diſtreſſed, ſhines
ith the moſt illuſtrious Brightneſs; emboldened there-
re with theſe Conſiderations, I have hereby thought
t to acquaint you, That I have of late met with ſuch
n uninterrupted Series of Misfortunes, that I am

duced from a comfortable way of Living, to a ve
low and deplorable Condition: In which I have on
this Conſideration to ſupport me, That it is not m
Fault, but my Misfortune that has brought me into i
And were it not ſo, I could not have had the Confiden
to have implored your Help; It would be too great
impoſing upon your Time, ſhould I relate the Me
by which I became thus Miſerable; It is enough I ho
to tell you I am ſo, to move you to reach forth yo
helping Hand to ſupport me under my Diſtreſs: Whi
ſhall with all Thankfulneſs be accepted by, Sir,

Your moſt humble Servant and Supplicant, R.

A Letter from a Friend upon a deſir'd Kindneſs.

Sir,

IT was among the Inſtructions of a great Courtier
his Son, That when he could not do a Man's Buſine
he ſhould let him know it quickly; and thereby
would engage him to come to him another time, wh
perhaps he might accompliſh his Buſineſs for him
Whereas tireſome and fruitleſs Waiting might give hi
ſuch a Diſguſt, that he would never come near him mo
And indeed my own late Experience has made me ſu
ficiently ſenſible, that Waiting is a very tireſome thing
Which has caus'd me to preſume to mind you of a l
Petition I preſented to you, as a Refreſhment to yo
Memory, which may be diverted from it by other mo
weighty Avocations: And I hope you will not be offe
ded, if I alſo put you in mind of an old, but to me
very neceſſary Proverb, *Bis dat, qui cito dat*: He giv
twice, who gives quickly. And there is no doubt, b
he who intends to give, endears his Gift, by giving
quickly. My Neceſſity compels me to ſpeak plainly
and therefore, Sir, if you deſign to do me a Kindneſs, d
it quickly; for Delays in this Caſe eſpecially, prove o
times moſt dangerous: But if you are otherwiſe n
ſo d, however, be ſo kind to let me know it, that
may no longer languiſh in a fruitleſs Expectation o
what I am never like to obtain, that ſo I may appl

y ſelf elſewhere. If I am thought a alittle too haſty, and rhaps too bold, I readily acknowledge it; but have s to offer in Excuſe, that I am moſt ſenſibly affected th my own Wants, and beſt know where the Shooe nches me. So hoping you will read this Letter with e ſame Candor with which all your Actions are per-m'd, and that you will anſwer it with Effect, is the cere Deſire of,

Your old, but at preſent diſconſolate Friend, R. P.

A Letter to a Gentlewoman, deſiring her Acceptance of a ſmall Token.

Madam,

THo' the many Favours I have receiv'd from you, pu me beyond all Hopes of making a Requital, ye at I may not be thought altogether ungrateful, I have eſumed to teſtifie my Acknowledgements by a ſmal' eſent; willing, like ſome broken Merchants, to pa e Uſe, tho' I can never pay the Principal. That which deſire your Acceptance of, is two ſmall Books written the ſo-much-celebrated, tho' unknown, Author of *he Whole Duty of Man*; the Books are intituled, *Th overnment of the Tongue*, and, *The Art of Contentment*, nd if you wou'd know why I have coupled 'em ſo toge er, it is becauſe the well-governing of the Tongue, i e ready Way to the Art of Contentment: The Truth hereof I may ſafely appeal to your own Experience, ithout the leaſt Reflection. For no one that knows yo n be ignorant of your Perfection in both: I ha erefore the rather preſented you with theſe, that yo y therein, as in a Mirror, behold and contempla e Beauties of your own fair Mind; and recommend to hers what your Experience has found ſo much to con-ce to the Art of true Contentment. But, Madam, ur Worth has rais'd you to ſo ſublime an Eminence, renders me unfit to ſpeak your Praiſe; which who-ever attempts, will certainly fall ſhort of his Deſign; nd you muſt loſe by all that he can ſay; for Praiſe can ne no nearer to your Worth, than can a Painter wit

his Mimick Sun expreſs *Hyperion*'s Beauty: And—B
whither has my Zeal tranſported me? You want
Panegyrick, nor am I fit to write it, if you did: B
ing your Pardon therefore, for my vain Attempt,
humbly craving your Acceptance of theſe Trifles, I
only add, That I am with the utmoſt Sincerity, Mad
Your moſt obliged and humble Servant, G.

A Complemental Letter to a Young Lady, from her Lov

Fair Conqu'reſs of my Heart,

I Know not which 'tis I ſhould moſt admire, the Po
of that All-conquering Paſſion, Love, or your m
powerful Charms that firſt created it; and made me w
lingly become your Captive, and take a Pride in
Triumphant Chain: 'Twas in your Eyes, your tempt
Eyes, that *Cupid* ſat enthron'd, when to my ſtubbo
and unyielding Heart, he ſent ſo keen an Arrow: A
tho' it gives my Heart ſuch an Uneaſineſs, as until no
ne're had been acquainted with, yet when I once ref
on the fair Object of my Paſſion, and think that 'tis
you I am a Slave, I wou'd not for the World obtain
Freedom, ſo pleas'd I am with my Captivity: And t
the Paſſion that inthrals my Heart burns with a Fla
that's unextinguiſhable, and which without ſome
foreign Application, muſt in a very little time co
ſume me; yet whomſoe'er, unleſs your ſelf, ſhould
about to undertake the Cure; beſieds the Vanity
the Attempt, I ſhould eſteem 'em as my mortal Foe
'Tis you alone, who gave the Wound, can work this mi
ty Cure: And, Madam, ſince 'tis in your Power to do
I know not why I ſhou'd deſpair of Help. 'Twou'd
a Sin I could expect no Pardon for, ſhould I but o
preſume to think you were not as compaſſionate as Fa
the Breaſts you ſuckt, were neither Wolves nor Tyge
and therefore I'll believe your Heart's of Wax, and
of Flint or Marble; or if it were, a Love ſo conſt
and ſincere as mine, will ſure have Power to ſoften
For ſo intirely you poſſeſs my Soul, that if I'm
thing at all, I'm yours: The Spheres above ſhall
the

eir Harmony, and Fire ſhall loſe its Heat ſooner than Deſires to you ſhall e'er wax cold. And therefore, dam, I'll no longer doubt, but the ſame winged Deity t in my Heart kindled ſo pure a Flame, will make your eaſt burn with an equal Ardour. The welcome News ereof from you, wou'd be eſteem'd by me ſo great a eſſing, that ſhould a Queen court me in all her Pride, d bring me in her Lap the Wealth of Worlds, I would h Scorn reject the trifling Offer, and value my ſelf re upon the Title of,

Your moſt faithful and conſtant Votary, J. M.

The Young Lady's Anſwer.

Sir,

Receiv'd and read your Letter; wherein you, to my great Surprize, complain that you are wounded by my tempting es. Whether you are wounded or no, you know beſt; but ou are, I am ſure 'twon't I that did it, and therefore ad Not Guilty to your black Indictment: For I can ne're lieve my Eyes are Baſilisks: But ſay it ſhould be ſo, a will-g Captive never ſhould complain. And he that is ſo much love with Slavery, ſhall never be ſet free by my Conſent: No, r, I'll never be ſo rude (were it in my Power) as to re-em you out of a Captivity with which you ſeem to be ſo huge-pleas'd. But to be ſerious, Sir, I look upon your Letter a Piece of Gallantry, writ only to ſhew your Skill in Com-menting, rather than the Effect of any ſuch Paſſion as ſeem to pretend; And ſo there's the leſs Danger in it: or ſince 'twas only your Fancy, gave you your fancy'd Wound, is but fancying your ſelf cur'd again, and all will then be ell. And as to your Vows of Conſtancy, as they are writ ith the ſame Air, ſo they deſerve no other Anſwer; being more to be rely'd upon, than on my being, Sir,

Your paſſionately devoted Friend and Servant, *A. E.*

A Quaker's Letter to his Sweet-heart.

Dear Mary,

Have for a great while obſerv'd thy modeſt and vertu-ous Deportment, which has inſenſibly begot in me

a great Affection towards thee: For tho' Beauty
very taking thing, of which thee doſt not want a
cient Share, yet I always thought Vertue, and a g
Diſpoſition were to be preferr'd before it; and find
thou art wanting in neither, I thought fit to acqu
thee, that it is in my mind to court thee, ſollicit
Love, in order to make thee my Wife; and if t
thinkeſt well of it, and giveſt me Encouragement
will make thee a Viſit to that End; For I am fully p
ſwaded, that if thou canſt love me, as well as I re
love thee, I doubt not but we may be a very hap
Couple. I hope thou doſt not expect any complem
tal Expreſſions from me, which only ſerve to puff
the vain Mind, and pleaſe the carnal World who kn
no better; but the Words that I write, are Words
Truth and Soberneſs, and ſuch as I am ready to ma
good, when thou ſhalt give thy Conſent. In the me
time I give my dear Love to thee, expecting an Anſw
of this my Letter, before I make thee a Viſit. And
I bid thee kindly

Farewel, T.

Her Anſwer.

Henry H——ns,

I *Receiv'd thy Letter, wherein thou expreſſeſt a particul*
Kindneſs for me; which I thank thee for, and own thy Le
therein: But I think it is yet time enough for me to thi
of altering my Condition: I know a married Life is accom
pained with many Cares, which ſhe that enters too ſoon i
on, will thereby deprive herſelf of much of that Freed
which ſhe might otherwiſe enjoy, and entail upon herſelf
Multitude of Cares, which ſhe might otherwiſe be free fro
To this thou maiſt perhaps anſwer, That there is that mut
al Society and Settledneſs of Condition in a Married Life
that more than compenſates for all the Cares and Trou
that attend it. But the very few happy Marriages that en
that mutual Society, and the many that prove unhappy, m
rather an Argument againſt Marriage, than a Motive to it
tho' I muſt own to thee, that I believe Marriage was at firſ

Bleſſing, and might have ſo continued, had not Sin inter-
n'd, and turn'd it to a Curſe. ——— *But as to thy Deſign*
ſolliciting my Love, in order to make me thy Wife, I can
nothing to it, till thou haſt firſt mov'd it to my Parents,
ithout whoſe Conſent therein, I ſhall do nothing; I will on-
tell thee, I have no Averſion to thy Perſon; and for the
, I will leave thee to manage things according to thy own
iſcretion. I like well what thou ſaiſt of vain Complements,
hich I am glad thou doſt not uſe; and which if thou didſt,
ſhould eſteem thee the leſs for; very well knowing that in
e Multitude of Words, there wanteth not Sin; which is the
ncern of all Friends in an eſpecial manner to take care to
oid; beſides, they ſerve for nothing among conſiderate Per-
s, but to render thoſe that make 'em the more ſuſpected;
thoſe that make the greateſt Proteſtations, have generally
e leaſt Sincerity. So thanking thee for thy good Opinion of
e, and thy kind Intentions towards me, I reſt

Thy well-wiſhing Friend in what is vertuous,
and without Blame, *M. B.*

A Letter from a young Woman in London, *newly married, to her Father in the Country, acquainting him with it.*

Honoured Father,

AFter aſking your Pardon, and deſiring your Bleſſing; Theſe are to acquaint you, that I have changed y Condition, and enter'd into a Married State; which had not done without firſt adviſing with you, had ot your great Diſtance from me, made it impoſſi-e for you to give me any; remembring alſo that when came laſt away from you, you left it to my own Diſ-etion, in caſe any good Offer ſhould be made me; and hich I have therefore accepted of; not that I took the ſt Comer, for I have had ſeveral Suitors, but none be-re, that I thought proper for me. I thank God the erſon to whom I am married, is both an honeſt and duſtrious Man, and one whoſe Fortune is much be-nd what I could have expected; And that as I am ll ſatisfied that Love was the only Motive of his Mar-ing me, ſo I hope my Carriage towards him ſhall al-

ways

ways manifeſt the ſame reciprocal Affection; whi
will make us both happy: For tho' my Huſband's v
well to paſs in the World, ſo that we want nothing
make our Lives comfortable, yet Love's the only
ment that joyns our Hearts together. I doubt not,
but you will rejoyce in my good Fortune; let me h
from you with the firſt Opportunity; which will b
great Satisfaction not only to my ſelf, but alſo to
Huſband, who, tho unknown, preſents his Duty to yo
and ſo does, with the utmoſt Love and Affection, d
Sir,

Your moſt Dutiful Daughter, L.

A Letter from a young Man to his Mother acquainting h with his Marriage.

Honoured Mother,

IT is not long ſince that I acquainted you my Time w
out, and I was made free; and this is to let you kno
I have bound my ſelf again, even for Term of Life;
to ſpeak more plainly, I am married; which I ho
will not diſpleaſe you; ſince thereby I ſhall becom
ſettled and follow my Buſineſs with greater Application
The Perſon I have married is one well deſended, ve
tuous, and beautiful, and of a moſt obliging Diſpoſitio
one whom I love above the World, and one who a
ſwers my Affections with an equal Flame. And therefo
doubt not (tho' I confeſs my ſelf to blame in Marri
without your Knowledge and Conſent, for which I hum
bly beg your Pardon; yet) when you come to ſee he
you will approve my Choice, and give her ſuch a Pla
in your Affection, as I am ſure ſhe will deſerve. In th
mean time, I hope you won't refuſe to ſend us up you
Bleſſing, and ſome Token of your Love, to ſhew a Re
conciliation to me. Which, with my Duty, and m
Wive's, humbly preſented to you, is all at preſen
from

Your moſt dutiful and obedient Son, N.

D

ections how to write ſecretly, either Love or Buſineſs, from e to another.

WRite (what you pleaſe) on one ſide of the Paper with common Ink, then turn your Paper, and te on the other ſide with Milk, (that which you would e ſecret) and let it dry; (but this muſt be written h a clean Pen:) Now when you would read it, hold t ſide which is written with Ink to the Fire, and the lky Letters will then ſhow blewiſh on the other ſide, ich may be perfectly diſcern'd.

---

irections for the Superſcriptions of Letters to Perſons of all Qualities, &c.

THe Superſcriptions of Letters are of two ſorts, External, or thoſe that are on the Out-ſide of the tter, which may be read by all; or Internal, which e writ at the Beginning of the Letter, on the In-ſide, be read only by thoſe to whom the Letter is directed. the firſt ſort are theſe:

To the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty; or, *To the Sacred ajeſty of* ANNE, *Queen of* Great Britain *and* Ireland.

To his Royal Highneſs George *Prince of* Denmark, *Lord igh Admiral of* England, *&c.*

To his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of Cauterbury, *Primate and Metropolitan of all* England, *&c.* or, *To the oſt Reverend Father in God*, Thomas, *A. B. of* Canterury, *&c.*

To his Grace the Lord Archbiſhop of York, *Primate and etropolitan of* England. To all the other biſhops, thus: *To the right Reverend Father in God*, Henry, *Lord Biop of Loraon*; or any other Dioceſs.

To a Duke thus, *To his Grace the Duke of*, &c. or, *To e High-born Prince*, A. *Duke of* B. *&c.*

To the Right Honourable the Marqueſs of Wincheſter.

To the Right Honourable the Earl of Middleſex.

To the Right Honourable Thomas, *Lord Viſcount* Weyouth.

To

To the Right Honourable, Charles *Lord* Hallifax.

Note, That the Eldeſt Son of a Nobleman by Courtiſie of *England* is uſually called Lord, with Addition of his Father's Sir-name, as *William* Lord *Hard*, for the Earl of *Bearkſhire*'s eldeſt Son: But according to Law, he is only the Honourable *William Hard* Eſq; and ſo of the reſt: But all the Sons of Noblem as well as the Eldeſt, have the Epithet of Honour plac'd before 'em: As the Honourable *James Stan* Eſq;

To an Ambaſſador, write, *To his Excellency* A. B. *Ambaſſador from the High and Mighty Princeſs* ANN *Queen of* Great Britain, *&c.*

The ſame Title is alſo given to a General; and to the Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*.

To the Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlain, Lo Steward of her Majeſty's Houſhold, Secretary of St Lord Privy-Seal, you muſt direct your Letter, *To Right Honourable*, &c. though otherwiſe but an Eſquir and after that mention their Office and Digni y.

To a Knight Barronet thus, *To the Right Worſhipful*, Henry Aſhurſt, *Kt. and Bt.*

To a Knight only, thus, *To Sir* T. A. *Knight.*

To an Eſquire thus, *Theſe for* G. L. *Eſq*; or, *For Worſhipful* G. L. *Eſq*;

To the Right Honourable Sir J. P. *Lord-Mayor of the C of* London.

To the Honourable A. B. *Lord-Mayor of the City of* Yor

Note, That thoſe that have paſſed the Chair, as Lor Mayors of *London*, are for ever after ſtiled Honourable.

To an Alderman ſuperſcribe thus, *To the Worſhipf Alderman* J. K.

To a Sheriff, *To the Worſhipful Sir* G. H. *Sheriff* London, *&c.*

To a Judge, *To the Reverent Judge*, B. or, *To t Reverend*, E. B. *one of her Majeſty's Juſtices*, &c.

To T. W. *Serjeant at Law*,

To D. F. *Councellour at Law.*

To any of the inferiour Clergy, direct thus, *To t Reverend* T. D. *M. A. or D. D.* as their Degree is, na ing the Preferment or Dignity.

ll Mayors of Burrough-Towns, or Maſters of Cor-
tions, or Companies, by the Queen's Charter, are
after ſtiled Eſquires.

o all private Gentlemen, the Superſcription muſt
Theſe for Mr. A. B. and to all Gentlewomen, *To*
dam C. D. or. *Mrs.* E. F. But if ſhe be the Wife of
uke, Marqueſs, Earl, Viſcount, Baron, Baronet,
ght; then you muſt ſtile her according to her
band's Quality; as Marchioneſs, Counteſs, Viſcoun-
, Baroneſs, Lady, *&c.* And thus much for External
erſcriptions.

nternal Superſcriptions are properly the Epithets that
given to the Perſon to whom you write, in the Be-
ning of your Letter, and muſt always be accommo-
d to the Quality of the Perſon, be it of either Sex:
for Inſtance,

o the Queen, *Madam*; or, *Dread Sovereign*; or, *May it*
ſe your Majeſty, or, *Moſt Excellent Majeſty*; or, *Sacred*
jeſty.

o the Prince, *Great Sir*; or, *May it pleaſe your Grace*.

o a Duke, *My Lord*; or, *May it pleaſe your Grace*.

o a Dutcheſs, *Madam*, or, *May it pleaſe your Grace*.

o a Marqueſs, *My Lord*; or, *May it pleaſe your Lord-*
p.

o a Marchioneſs, *Madam*; or, *May it pleaſe your La-*
ip.

o an Earl, *My Lord*; or, *May it pleaſe your Honour*.

o a Counteſs, *Madam*; or, *May it pleaſe your Honour*.

o a Viſcount and Baron the ſame as an Earl; and to
ir Ladies, the ſame as a Counteſs.

o a Baronet, *Sir*; or, *May it pleaſe the Right Wor-*
ſul.

o his Lady, *Madam*; or, *May it pleaſe your Ladiſhip*.

o a Knight, *Sir*; or, *May it pleaſe your Worſhip*. To
Lady, the ſame as to a Baronet's.

o any Gentleman, *Sir*, or, *Much Honoured:* And to
Gentlewoman, *&c.* indifferently, *Madam*, or, *Miſtreſs*.

o an Archbiſhop, *Moſt Reverend Father in God*; or,
y it pleaſe your Grace.

o a Biſhop, *Right Reverend*; or, *May it pleaſe your*
dſhip.

To

To a Doctor of Divinity, *Reverend Doctor.*

To a Miniſter, not having taken the Degree of a Doctor, *Reverend Sir.*

Forms of Subſcribing at the Bottom of a Letter:

To the Queen, *Your Majeſty's moſt Dutiful and Obedient Subject.*

To the Prince, *Your Royal Highneſs's moſt Dutiful and Obedient Servant to command.*

To a Duke, *Your Grace's humble Servant to command.*

To a Marqueſs, *Your Honour's moſt obliged Servant:* And to their Ladies, *Your Ladiſhip's,* [or *Honour's*] *obliged* [or *humble Servant.*]

To a Knight Baroner, or Knight, *Your Worſhip's humble Servant to command;* or, *Sir, I am your moſt obliged Servant.*

To an Eſquire, *Sir, I am your Worſhip's humble Servant to command.*

To the Gentry of either Sex, *Sir,* [or *Madam*] *I am your moſt humble and devoted Servant.*

To thoſe of a lower Degree, *I remain your loving Friend;* or, *Your's, in all Reſpects;* or, *Your Friend and Servant.* Varying according to the different Circumſtances of Perſon as you may ſee in the foregoing Letters.

The End of the Firſt Part

THE
ecretary's Guide:
The Second Part.

aining the Choiceſt Forms and Preſidents for
riting Aquittances, Bills, Bonds, Judgments,
efeaſances, Letters of Attorney, Deeds of Gift,
ills, Aſſignments, Counter-Security, Bills of
le, Letters of Licenſe, Indentures for Appren-
ces, Inland and Foreign Bills of Exchange, &c.

The INTRODUCTION.

THere is no Writing that is Obligatory, but is of great Conſequence to the Parties bound, let the Cauſe of Obligation, be what it will; for ed they are the very Hinges on which the Gates of de and Commerce turn; it is therefore the more ne- ry that they be done exactly, and in ſuch a Form as is rding to the right Rule; for there are ſo many Men iſhoneſt Principles, that will be ready to take Advan- , if any thing be amiſs; that it highly concerns thoſe are concern'd in ſuch Writings, to ſee that they be e Authentically, or according to the beſt Form: For ch End I have thought fit to ſet Preſidents, or Exam- of all ſuch Writings as are of general Uſe. Only give me

me leave for the inſtructing the Ignorant, to pre
few things: As, 1. That they take no Perſon's
for any Sum of Money, or Goods bought, &c.
not of full Age; that is to ſay, one and twenty
at leaſt; for a Bond, or other Speciality given by
will not hold good in Law. 2. That no Bond,
ther Security is Vaild, that is given by any Perſo
is not *Compos mentis* at the giving of it; nor is it w
Reaſon that Law requires this, for Fools and mad
are uncapabl of Bargaining, becauſe they know not
they do. 3. No Bond or Bill can oblige or bin
Party that ſigns and ſeals it, to that which is un
or impoſſible; and therefore ſuch a Bond is vo
Courſe, and in it ſelf of none Effect; For no Ma
be oblig'd to do any thing that is unlawful or i
ſible.

Something is alſo neceſſary to be ſaid, as to the N
of a Bond; concerning which, you are to note, 1.
the Creditor, or him to whom you make the Bon
ſtiled the *Obligee*; and he who ſigns the Bond, and
Debtor, is called the *Obligor*: and in like manner,
Man that lets a Leaſe, is the *Leſſee*; and he to w
the Leaſe is made the *Leſſor*: he that executes a
of Gift, is the *Donor*; and he to whom the ſame is g
is the *Donee*: ſo alſo in a Deed of Infeofment, one
offor, the other *Feoffee*; in a Grant, one is *Grantor*,
other *Grantee*. 2. When you have any Obligation,
muſt be ſure to have regard to both Parties, and a
their Stile, Degree, or Quality; as, whether he be
Knight, Eſquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, &c. alſo the N
of the Place where they dwell. 3. *Note* alſo, Th
all Bonds the Sum of Money muſt be doudled, that
Intereſt may be thereby ſecured, and Coſts of Suit, i
Obligee ſhould be put to the Trouble of ſuing. 4.
That a Bond, how many Years ſoever it be, can be
for no more than the Penalty of the Bond amounts,
it ſhould remain never ſo many Years; for the For
ture of the Bond is all that can be obtained.

A Penal Bill from One to One.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *T. R.* of *G.* in the County of *K.* Yeoman, do owe, and am indebted unto *J. A.* of *G.* in the County aforeſaid, Gentleman, the Sum of one and twenty Pounds of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, to be paid to the ſaid *J. A.* his Executors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns, on or before the firſt Day of *Auguſt* next enſuing the Date hereof; to which Payment well and truly to be made, I bind my ſelf, my Heirs, Executors, and Adminiſtrators unto the ſaid *J. A.* his Executors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns in the Penal Sum of two and forty Pounds, of like Money firmly by theſe Preſents: In Witneſs whereof, I have hereunto ſet my Hand and Seal, the firſt Day of *July* Anno.

Sealed and delivered
in the Preſence of

John Aſh ●

An Obligation in Engliſh, with a Condition, from Two unto One.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That we W. S. *of* M. *in the County of* K. *Carpenter, and* H. M. *of* F. *in the County of* S. *Bricklayer, are held and firmly bound unto* J. G. *of the County of* S. *Gentleman, in the Penal Sum of two hundred Pounds of lawful Money of* Great Britain, *to be paid to the ſaid* J. G. *his certain Attorney, Executors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns; To which Payment well and truly to be made, we bind us, and both of us by himſelf for the Whole, and in the Whole, our and both of our Heirs, Executors, and Adminiſtrators firmly by theſe Preſents.*

The Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That if the above-bound *W. S.* and *H. M.* or either of them, their or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Adminiſtrators, ſhall and do well and truly pay, or cauſe to be paid unto the above-named *J. G.* his Executors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns, the full Sum of one hundred Pounds

Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on or befo
firſt Day of *June* next enſuing the Date hereof, wi
Fraud or further Delay, then this Obligation ſha
Void, or elſe ſtand in full Force and Vertue.

Sealed and delivered in *W. Si*
the Preſence of *H. M*

The Condition of a Counter-Bond from one to another.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas the above
H. M. at the ſpecial Inſtance and Requeſt o
abovebound *W. S.* for the proper Debt of the ſaid
and as his Surety, by Obligation bearing Date with
Preſents, ſtandeth joyntly and ſeverally bound, to
with the ſaid *W. S.* unto *J. G.* of *B.* &c. in the Pena
of, &c. Conditioned for the Payment of one hu
Pounds of, &c. to the ſaid *J. G.* or to his certain
ney, Executors, Adminiſtrators, on or before, &
in and by the ſaid Obligation and Condition more
appeareth: If therefore the ſaid *W. S.* his Heirs, E
tors, Adminiſtrators, or any of them do pay, or c
be paid unto the ſaid *J. G.* his Executors, Admi
tors, or Aſſigns, the ſaid Sum of, &c. at the Day
ſaid, in diſcharge of the ſaid Obligation, and ſave Ha
and keep Indemnified the ſaid *H. M.* his Heirs, Exec
and Adminiſtrators, and all his and their Goods and
tels, Lands and Tenements of, and from all ſuch
Coſts, Suits, Troubles, Damages, and Expences th
they, or any of them ſhall or may ſuſtain or be pu
for or by reaſon or means of the ſaid Obligation and
dition, or any matter or thing thereunto relating, wi
Fraud or Covin; Then this Obligation to be Void,

The Condition of an Award with an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That
above-bounden *T. C.* his Heirs, Executors an
miniſtrators, for his and their parts and behalfs do
things well and truly ſtand to, obey, abide, perform
fil, and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, final

etermination of *R. E.* of the Pariſh of, *&c.* in the y of *M.* Eſq; and *R. E.* in the County of *M.* afore- Gent. Arbitrators indifferently named, elected and n as well on the part and behalf of the abovebound- *T. L.* as of the above-named *H. S.* to Arbitrate, A- Order, Judge and Determine of and concerning all l manner of Action and Actions, Cauſe and Cauſes tions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, rs, Quarrels, Controverſies, Treſpaſſes, Damages, Demands whatſoever, at any time or times hereto- ad, made, moved, brought, commenced, ſued, pro- d, done, ſuffered, committed, or depending by or en the ſaid Parties, or either of them, ſo as the ſaid be made in Writing, and ſigned and ſealed by the rators aforeſaid, ready to be delivered to the ſaid s, or to ſuch of them as ſhall deſire the ſame, on ore the third Day of, *&c.* next enſuing the Date ſe Preſents. But if the ſaid Arbitrators do not make heir Award of and concerning the Premiſes by the foreſaid, that then if the ſaid *T. C.* his Heirs, Ex- s and Adminiſtrators, for his and their parts and s do in all things well and truly ſtand to, obey, a- perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbi- nt, Umpirage, final End and Determination of *R.* *C.* in the County of *M.* aforeſaid, Eſq; elected and n Umpire by any between the ſaid Parties, of and rning the Premiſes; ſo as the ſaid Umpire do make ward or Umpirage of and concerning the Premiſes iting under his Hand and Seal, ready to be deliver- the ſaid Parties, or ſuch of them as ſhall deſire the on or before the fourth Day of, *&c.* enſuing next: this Obligation to be Void, or elſe to remain in full and Vertue, *&c.*

A General Releaſe.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *W. B.* Ci- tizen and Baker of *London*, have remiſed, releaſ- ed for ever quit claimed, and by theſe Preſents, for my Heirs, Executors, and Adminiſtrators, do remiſe, re-

releaſe, and for ever quit claim unto *H. M.* Citize
Inholder of *London*, his Heirs, Executors, and Adm
ſtrators, all and all manner of Action and Actions,
and Cauſes of Action, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Writings
gatory, Debts, Dues, Duties, Accompts, Sum and Su
Money, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels,
troverſies, Treſpaſſes, Damages, and Demands wha
ver, both in Law and Equity, or otherwiſe howſoe
which againſt the ſaid *H. M.* I ever had, or which I,
Heirs, Executors, or Adminiſtrators, ſhall or may
claim, challenge, or demand, for or by reaſon or
of any Matter, Cauſe, or thing whatſoever, from th
ginning of the World, until the Day of the Date he
In Witneſs, *&c.*

The Form of a Bond with a Condition, from One to

NOverint Univerſi per Præſentes, *Me* Thomam D
Parochia Sancti Sepulchri, London, *Generoſum*
neri & firmiter obligari Johanni Melver, *de* Lond' *pr*
Armigero, *in quinquaginta Libris bonæ & legalis*
Magnæ Britaniæ *ſolvend' eidem* } hanni, *aut ſuo certo A*
nato, *Executoribus*, *vel Adminiſtratoribus ſuis*, *Ad qua*
dem ſolutionem bene & fideliter faciend' obligo me He
Executores, *& Adminiſtratores meos firmiter per Præ*
ſigillo meo ſigillat dat' prim Die Junii, *Ann Regni Domina*
Annæ Dei *Gratia* Magnæ Britaniæ, Franciæ, *&* Hib
Reginæ, *Fidei Defenſoris*, *&c. Decimo*, *Annoq*; *Dom'*

THe Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, Th
the above-bounden *Thomas Darmel*, his Heirs,
ecutors or Adminiſtrators, ſhall well and truly pay
cauſe to be paid to the above-named *John Melver*
Executors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns, the Sum of
ty five Pounds of good and lawful Money of *Great Br*
on or before the firſt Day of *June* next enſuing the
hereof, without Fraud or further Delay; Then this
gation to be Void, or elſe to ſtand in full Force.

Sigillat' & Deliberat' *Thomas Darmel*
in Preſentia

Another from Two to One.

Noverint Universi per Præsentes, Nos Thomam Darker *Parochiæ Sancti* Sepulchri, London, *Gen'*, *&* Abrahamum Bliss, *Civem & Tinctorem*, London, *teneri & firmiter obligari* Johanni Melver, *de* Lond' *predict' Arm in centum Libris bonæ & legalis Monetæ* Magnæ Britanniæ *solvend'* eidem Johanni, *aut suo certo Attornato, Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend' obligamus nos & utrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solido Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujusq; nostr'um firmiter per Præsentes sigillis nostris sigillat'* Dat' *primo die* Junii, *Anno Regni Dominæ, nostræ* Annæ, *Dei gratia* Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Reginæ, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Decimo, Annoq; Dom'* 1710.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Thomas Darker*, and *Abraham* [illegible], or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, [illegible]cutors, or Administrators, shall well and truly pay, or [illegible]e to be paid to the above-named *John Melver*, his [illegible]cutors, Administrators, or Assigns, the Sum of fifty [illegible]nds of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on or [illegible]re the first Day of *June* next ensuing the Date hereof, [illegible]out Fraud or further Delay; Then this Obligation [illegible]e Void, or else to stand in full Force.

Another from Three to One.

Noverint Universi per Præsentes, Nos Jacobum Dee, Hugonem Field, *&* Davidem Titon, *Parochiæ Sancti* [illegible]epulchri, London, *Gen' teneri & firmiter obligari* Johanni Melver, *de* Lond' *predict' Ar' in ducenti Libris bonæ & legalis Monetæ* Magnæ Britanniæ *solvend' eidem* Johanni, *aut suo certo Attonato, Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend' obligamus nos, & eorum[illegible]libet nostr'um per se pro toto & in solido Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostri firmiter per Præsentes sigillis nostris sigillat'* Dat' *secundo die* Julii

Anno Regni Dominæ, nostræ Annæ, *Dei Gratia* Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ *&* Hiberniæ *Reginæ, Fidei Defensoris, Decimo, Annoq; Dom'* 1710.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, Th the above-bounden *James Dee, Hugh Field, David Titon*, or either, or any of them, their, or eit or any of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators well and truly pay, or cause to be paid to the above-n ed *John Melver*, his Executors, Administrators or Ass the Sum of one hundred and fifty Pounds of good and ful Money of *Great Britain*, on or before the second D *July*, next ensuing the Date hereof, without Fraud or ther Delay; Then this Obligation to be Void, or el stand in full Force and Vertue.

A Bond from two Persons to two.

N*Oveint Universi per Præsentes, Nos* Willielmum J *&* Robertum Trigleton, *de Parochia Sanctæ* M Islington, *in Commitatu* Middlesexiæ, *Yeomen, tenen firmiter obligari* Ricardo Cowman, *&* Johanno Whi *Pariocha predict' Pullarrii, in sexaginta Libris bonæ & lis Monetæ* Magnæ Britanniæ, *solvend' eisdem* Ricardo C man *&* Johanno White, *sue eorum alteri vel eorum Attornato, Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, Ad quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendum obligam & utrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solido Hæredes, ecutores, & Administratores nostros & utriusq, nostrum ter per Præsentes sigillis nostris sigillat' Dat' quinto die Anno Regni Dominæ, nostræ* Annæ, *Dei Gratia* Magnæ tanniæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Reginæ, Fidei Defensoris Decimo, Annoq; Dom'* 1710.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That above-bounden *W. J.* and *R. T.* or either of their, or either of their Heirs, Executors or Admin tors do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto above-named *R. C.* and *J. W.* or either of them, or either of their Executors, Administrators or As

full Sum of thirty Pounds of lawful Money of *Great ain*, on or before the fourth Day of *October* next en- g the Date hereof, without Fraud or further Delay; n this Obligation to be Void and of none Effect, elſe and and remain in full Force and Vertue.

Another from Three to Two.

Noverint Univerſi per Præſentes, Nos Adamum Wor- ſlow, *de Parochia* Camberwelliæ, *in Comitatu* Sur- *Gen'* Richardum Willwell, *de Parochia* Deptford, *in atu* Cantii, *Nautiam*, & Franciſcum Dealwell, *Pa-* Deptford, *in Comitatu* Cantii, *predict' Sartorem, te-* & *firmiter obligari* Edvardo Lendum, *de* Lon' *Ar'* & gio Cook, *de* Highate, *in Comitatu* Middleſ x æ, *Yeo-* *in trecentis Libris bonæ & legalis Monetæ* Magr æ Bri- æ *ſolvend' eiſdem* Edvardo Lendum & Georgio Cook, rum *alteri vel eorum certo Attornato, Executoribus, vel* iniſtratoribus *ſuis, Ad quam quidem ſalutionem bene &* er *faciend' obligamus nos & quemlibet noſtrum per ſe* o & *in ſolido Hæredes, Executores, & Adminiſtratores* & *cujuſlibet noſtri firmiter per Præſentes, ſigillis no-* ſigillat' *Dat' viceſſimo quinto die* Martii, *Anno Regni* æ, *noſtræ* Annæ, *Dei Gratia* Magnæ Britanniæ, Fran- & Hiberniæ *Reginæ, Fidei Defenſoris, &c. Decimo,* ; *Dom'* 1710.

The Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That if the above-bounden *Adam Worſlow, Richard Will-* and *Francis Dealwell*, or any, or either of them, or any, or either of their Heirs, Executors or Ad- trators, ſhall well and truly pay, or cauſe to be paid above-named *Edward Lendum*, and *George Cook*, or of them, their, or either of their Executors, Ad- trators or Aſſigns, the Sum of one hundred and fif- unds of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on fore the twenty fifth Day of *March*, next enſuing the hereof, without Fraud or further Delay; Then this ation to be Void, or elſe to ſtand in full Force.

A Bond of ſeveral Payments.

NOverint Univerſi per Præſentes, Me W. D. Civem Aromaticum Londini, teneri & firmiter obligari L. de Civit' prædict' Generoſo, in centum Libris bonæ & le lis Monetæ Magnæ Britanniæ ſolvend' eidem G. L. aut ſuo Attornato, Executoribus vel Adminiſtratoribus ſuis, Ad q quidem ſolutionem bene & fideliter faciend' obligo me Hær Executores & Adminiſtratores meos firmiter per Præſente gillo meo ſigillat' Dat' octavo die Junii, Anno Regni Dom noſtræ Annæ, Dei Gratia Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ Hiberniæ Reginæ, Fidei Defenſoris, &c. Decimo, An Dom' 1710.

THe Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That if above-bounden W. D. his Heirs, Executors or miniſtrators, ſhall well and truly pay, or cauſe to be unto the above named G. L. his Executors, Admini tors or Aſſigns, the full Sum of fifty Pounds of lawfu ney of Great Britain, in Manner and Form following: is to ſay, the Sum of twenty Pounds, part thereof b fore the twentieth Day of October next enſuing the hereof, the Sum of twenty Pounds, other part the on or before the twentieth Day of November then fol ing, and the Sum of ten Pounds, Reſidue thereof, before the twentieth Day of December then next ing, without Fraud or Covin; Then this Obligatio be Void, and of none Effect; but if Default ſhall ha to be made in Payment of any of the ſeveral and re tive Sums of Money, or any part thereof, on any th veral and reſpective Days above appointed and ſet for Payment of the ſame, contrary to the true Intent Meaning of theſe Preſents, then to ſtand and remai full Force and Vertue.

A Warrant to Confeſs a Judgment.

r. L. W. and T. C. *Attorneys of her Majeſty's Court of een's Bench, &c. or any other Attorney of the ſame.*

Theſe are to Authorize you, or any of you, to appear for me *W. D.* &c. at the Suit of *G. L.* &c. and ceive a Declaration againſt me in an Action of Debt fty Pound, as of this preſent *Eaſter* Term, or any o- Term following, and to ſuffer Judgment to paſs a- me by *Non ſum Informatus*, or otherwiſe, and to be d up on the Records of the ſaid Court, for the ſaid of fifty Pound, with ordinary Coſts; And for your ſo g, this ſhall be your ſufficient Warrant. Witneſs, *&c.*

feazance on the precedent Judgment, and the Bond where- he Judgment is grounded.

Whereas *W. D.* &c. by Bond bearing Date on or about the, *&c.* of the Penalty of, *&c.* ſtandeth d unto me *G. L.* &c. for Payment of, *&c.* on, or be- *&c.* And whereas the ſaid *W. D.* by Warrant of Atey under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date, *&c.* hath orized *L. W.* and *T. C.* Attorneys of her Majeſty's t of Queen's Bench at *Weſtminiſter*, or any other Atey of the ſame Court, to ſuffer Judgment to paſs and be d againſt him up on the Records of the ſaid Court *Eaſter*-Term laſt paſt, or any other Term following, the ſaid Bond and Warrant of Attorney more at it doth and may appear; Now I the ſaid *G. L.* do y promiſe and agree, That until Default ſhall be in the Payment of the ſaid Sum of, *&c.* contrary e true Meaning of the Condition of the ſaid Bond, xecution ſhall be taken out upon the ſaid Judgment; lſo if the ſaid *W. D.* ſhall make due Payment of the um of, *&c.* that then I the ſaid *G. L.* my Executors miniſtrators ſhall and will at any time, upon the Re- and at the Charge of the ſaid *W. D.* acknowledge ction upon the Records of the ſaid Court, of and ſaid Judgment of, *&c.* In Witneſs, *&c.*

A Warrant to Appear.

To Mr. J. B. *Attorney of Her Majeſty's Court of Q. Bench at* Weſtminſter.

THeſe are to Authorize you the Attorney afore to Appear for me *T. B.* &c. in her Maieſty's C aforeſaid, as of this preſent *Eaſter*-Term, at the Su *R. D.* &c. and accept a Declaration in the ſame C and for your ſo doing, this ſhall be your Warrant. neſs, *&c.*

A Warrant to acknowledge Satisfaction in the Co Queen's Bench.

To Mr. W. L. *and* T. W. *Attorneys of her Majeſty's of Queen's Bench at* Weſtminiſter, *or any other A of the ſame Court.*

WHereas I *F. D.* &c. have obtain'd Judgme the ſaid Court, in *Eaſter*-Term laſt paſt, a *R. C.* &c. for, *&c.* Debt, and, *&c.* Coſts of Suit, the Records of the ſaid Court doth more plainly ap Now theſe are to Authorize you, or any of you, t knowledge Satisfaction upon the Record of the Court, for the ſaid Judgment; and for ſo doing, ſhall be your ſufficient Warrant. Witneſs my Hand Seal this Day of, *&c.*

Attornment of Tennants.

Memorandum, THis twentieth Day of *May*, 17 *R.* Tennant to the Houſe and L within mentioned, did Attorn and Aſſent to the w written Grant, and paid ſix Pence to the within-n *A. G.* in the Name of Seiſin, in the Preſence of, *&c.*

A Condition for Performance of Covenants.

THe Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, Th the above-bounden *E. F.* his Heirs, Execut

iniſtrators do well and truly Obſerve, Perform, Ful-ccompliſh, Pay and Keep all and ſingular the Cove-, Grants, Articles, Clauſes, Proviſo's, Payments, Con-ns and Agreements whatſoever, which on his and Part and Behalf are, or ought to be obſerved, per-ed, fulfilled, accompliſhed, paid and kept, compri-or mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement bear-Date with theſe Preſents, made, or expreſſed to be between the above-named *E. J.* of the one Part, he ſaid *J. E.* of the other Part, in all things accord-o the true Intent and Meaning of the ſame Articles; this preſent Obligation to be Void and of none Ef-or elſe to remain in full Force and Vertue.

dition that an Heir ſhall enter into Bond when at Age.

He Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That if the above-bounden *L. K.* ſhall and do procure *A.* is Son and Heir apparent, within one Month next he ſhall have attained the Age of one and twenty , to Sign, Seal, and in due Form of Law Execute the ſaid *T. B.* one Bond or Obligation of the Penal-*&c.* of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, conditioned for ue Payment of the Sum of, *&c.* of like lawful Mo-unto the ſaid *T. B.* his Executors, Adminiſtrators or s, within ſix Months then next coming: And in of the Deceaſe either of the ſaid *L. K.* or *A. K.* be-ſuch Bond executed as aforeſaid, if the ſaid *L. K* eirs, Executors, or Adminiſtrators ſhall and do well ruly pay, or cauſe to be paid unto the ſaid *T. B.* his rors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns the ſaid Sum of, within ſix Months next after ſuch Deceaſe, without or further Delay; Then this Obligation ſhall be or elſe to ſtand in full Force.

dition to ſave one Harmleſs that was a Surety for keep-the Peace.

He Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That whereas the above-named *C. D.* and *E. F.* toge-

ther with the above-bound *G. H.* and for him, the ſ
of the Date hereof, have by Recognizance acknowle
ed to owe unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen,
Pounds a piece, that the ſaid *G. H.* ſhall from he
forth for ever keep her Majeſty's Peace againſt one
of, *&c.* as by the ſaid Recognizance entred into
acknowledged as aforeſaid, more at large appeareth,
therefore the ſaid *G. H.* his Heirs, Executors, or Ad
miſtrators at all times hereafter, and from time to
do clearly acquit, releaſe, diſcharge, ſave harmleſs
indempnified the ſaid *C. D.* and *E. F.* their Heirs,
cutors, and Adminiſtrators, and their, and each an
every of their Goods, Chattels, Lands, and Tenemen
well againſt our Sovereign Lady the Queen's Majeſty,
Heirs and Succeſſors, as againſt all and every other
ſon or Perſons, of or concerning the ſaid Sums of,
and every Part and Parcel thereof, and alſo of the
cognizance aforeſaid, and all Coſts, Loſſes, Damages
Troubles, Suits, Extents, Judgments and Executions
cerning the ſame; that then this Obligation to be
and of none Effect, or elſe to ſtand and remain in
Force and Virtue.

An Umpirage.

TO all People whom theſe Preſents may concer
O. C. Citizen and Mercer of *London*, Umpire,
differently choſen by *F. W.* &c. and *T. C* of, *&c.* ha
deliberately heard and underſtood the Allegations
Proofs of both the ſaid Parties; and willing, as muc
in me lieth, to ſet the ſaid Parties at Unity and good
cord; do by theſe Preſents Arbitrate, Award, Order
Judge as followeth: *viz.* That the ſaid *F. W.* his
cutors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, ſhall well and
pay, or cauſe to be paid unto the ſaid *T. C.* his Ex
tors or Aſſigns, the full Sum of, *&c.* of lawful Mon
Great Britain, on or before the tenth Day of, *&c.* next
ing the Date hereof; And that upon payment the
the ſaid *F. W.* and *T. C.* ſhall in due Form of Law
cute unto each other a General Releaſe of all Action

Acti

ions, and Cauſes of Actions, Suits, Bonds, Bills, Co-
nants, Controverſies and Demands whatſoever, which
er of them hath, may, might, or in any wiſe ought
ave, of and againſt the other of them, by reaſon or
ns of any Matters, Cauſe or thing whatever, from the
nning of the World, until the Day of Date hereof.
Witneſs, *&c.*

The Form of a Letter of Attorney.

KNow all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *J. R.* of *B.* in the County of *B.* Yeoman, for divers good Cau-
nd Conſiderations, me thereunto moving, have made,
ined, conſtituted, and appointed, and by theſe Pre-
do make, ordain, conſtitute and appoint my truſty
nd *W. G.* of *L.* Gent. my true and lawful Attorney, for
in my Name, and to my Uſe to aſk, demand, recover
receive of and from *A. C.* of, *&c.* the Sum of, *&c.* Gi-
, and by theſe Preſents granting to my ſaid Attorney,
ſole and full Power and Authority, to take, purſue,
follow ſuch legal Courſes for the recovery, receiving
obtaining of the ſame, as I my ſelf might or could do
I perſonally preſent; and upon the receipt of the
, Acquittances, or other ſufficient Diſcharges for me,
in my Name, to make, ſign, ſeal and deliver: As al-
e or more Attorney or Attorneys under him to ſub-
te or appoint, and again at his Pleaſure to revoke;
further to do, perform and finiſh for me, and in my
e, all and ſingular thing or things, which ſhall or
be neceſſary, touching and concerning the Premi-
as fully, throughly and entirely, as I the ſaid *J. R.* in
own Perſon might, or could do in or about the ſame.
fying, allowing, and confirming whatſoever my ſaid
rney ſhall lawful do, or cauſe to be done in and a-
the Execution of the Premiſes, by Virtue of theſe
ents. In Witneſs whereof, I have hereunto ſet my
d and Seal, the 2d Day of *July*, in the tenth Year of
Reign of our Sovereign Lady *Anne*, by the Grace of
, Queen of *Great Britain*, &c. and in the Year of our
d God, 1710.

The Form of a Revocation of a Letter of Attorney.

KNow all Men by theſe Preſents, That whereas *R. H.* of *H.* in the County of *G.* Yeoman, upon the Truſt and Confidence which I had in *J. G.* of, &c. Gent' by Letter of Attorney, under my Hand and Seal bearing Date, &c. did make, ordain, conſtitute, and appoint the ſaid *J. G.* my lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and to my Uſe, to ask, demand, recover and receive of and from *W. W.* of, &c. Salter, the Sum of, &c. as thereby more at large may appear: Now know ye, That I the ſaid *R. H.* for divers good Cauſes and Conſiderations me hereunto moving, Have, and by theſe Preſents do revoke, diſannul and make void the ſaid Letter of Attorney, and all Power and Authority therein him the ſaid *J. G.* given. In Witneſs, &c.

A Bill of Sale with Proviſo for Redemption.

KNow all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *W. H.* &c. for and in conſideration of the Sum of, &c. of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, to me in Hand paid by *S. S.* of, &c. Goldſmith, at and before the Enſealing and Delivery of theſe Preſents, wherewith I confeſs my ſelf to be fully ſatisfied, contented, and paid, have bargained and ſold, and by theſe Preſents do fully, clearly, and abſolutely bargain and ſell unto the ſaid *J. S.* in plain and open Market, according to Law, one Chain of Gold of round Links unſoldered, weighing one and twenty Ounces; and one Gold Ring enamelled, ſet with a ſmall Table Diamond; To have and to hold the ſaid above-bargained Chain of Gold and Ring, to the ſaid *J. S.* his Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, as his and their own proper Goods and Chattels, to his and their own proper Uſe and Behoof for ever. And I the ſaid *W. H.* my Executors and Adminiſtrators, and every of us, the ſaid bargained Chain and Ring unto the ſaid *J. S.* his Executors and Adminiſtrators, againſt all People, ſhall and will warrant, and for ever defend by theſe Preſents: Provi-

ays, That if I the ſaid *W. H.* my Executors, Admi-
rators, or Aſſigns, or any of us, do well and truly pay
auſe to be paid unto the ſaid *J. S.* his Executors, Ad-
iſtrators, or Aſſigns, the full Sum of, *&c.* of lawful
ey of *Great Britain*, on or before the, *&c.* Day of, *&c.*
enſuing the Date hereof, for and in Redemption of
above-bargained Premiſes, without Fraud or further-
y, that then this preſent Bill of Sale ſhall be utterly
, and of none Effect. In Witneſs, *&c.*

A Letter of Licenſe.

TO all People whom theſe Preſents may concern,
We whoſe Hands and Seals are hereunto ſet and
ed, being Creditors of *N. C.* Citizen and Mercer of
, ſend Greeting: Whereas the ſaid *N. C.* the Day
e Date hereof is indebted, and doth owe unto us
id Creditors, divers Sums of Money, which by rea-
of ſome Loſſes unto him hapned, and divers bad
s owing unto him, as he informeth us, he is not a-
preſently to ſatisfie and pay, as he willingly would,
requireth our Favour, and Reſpite of Time for the
ent thereof, without any Abatement. Therefore
ye, That we his ſaid Creditors, and every of us,
well ſatisfied of the honeſt Intention of the ſaid *N.*
id the better to inable him to make Payment of the
l Debts to us due and owing, have given and gran-
nd by theſe Preſents do give and grant unto the ſaid
our free Liberty, Leave and Licenſe to go, come,
, ſojourn, dwell, paſs, and repaſs with all his Goods,
s, Debts, and Merchandizes without any Arreſt or
Trouble to his Perſon, or Seizure, Attachment, or
Moleſtation of his Goods, Wares, Debts, or Mer-
izes for any Debt, or Sum or Sums of Money to us,
y of us due and owing from the Day of the Date
f, during the Term and Space of, *&c.* from thence
coming. And we his ſaid Creditors, and every of
verally for himſelf, his Partners, Executors, and
iſtrators, do and doth ſeverally Covenant, Promiſe
gree to and with the ſaid *N. C.* his Executors and

Ad-

Adminiſtrators by theſe Preſents, That we the ſaid C
ditors, nor any one of us, nor any other Perſon or P
ſons for us, or any of us, or by our or any of our Aut
rity, Aſſent, Conſent, or Procurement the ſaid *N. C.*
any of his Goods, Wares, Debts or Merchandizes, or
ny other thing or things of his ſhall not, nor will in
wiſe Sue, Arreſt, Implead, Attach, Impriſon, Conde
Trouble, or Moleſt for or concerning Payment and
tisfaction of our ſeveral Debts, or any of them, du
the ſaid Term, *&c.* And we his ſaid Creditors, all
every of us, are contented and agreed, and by theſe P
ſents do Covenant and Agree, That if the ſaid *N. C.*
or by his Body, Goods, or Chattels ſhall by us, or an
us, or by our, or any of our Authority, Aſſent, Con
or Procurement, contrary to the true Meaning of t
Preſents, be any ways ſued, arreſted, impleaded, att
ed, impriſoned, condemned, or otherwiſe moleſted
ring the ſaid Term of, *&c.* the ſaid *N. C.* ſhall be ſo
vermore by theſe Preſents clearly acquitted, releaſed
diſcharged againſt him or them of us, his ſaid Credi
by whom he ſhall contrary to the Tenor of theſe
ſents be any ways troubled or moleſted, of and fro
manner of Actions, Suits, Accounts, Debts, Sum and S
of Money, Judgments, Executions, and of and fro
other matters and things whatſoever. In Witneſs, &

The Form of an Indenture for an Apprentice.

THis Indenture Witneſſeth, That *T. G.* Son of W
&c. doth put himſelf Apprentice to *M. W.*
Mercer, to learn his Trade or Myſtery, and with hi
ter the manner of an Apprentice to ſerve from the
of the Date hereof, for and during the Term of
Years next enſuing; during all which Term, the
Apprentice his ſaid Maſter faithfully ſhall ſerve, hi
crets keep, his lawful Commands every-where gladly
he ſhall do no Damage to his ſaid Maſter, nor ſee it
done by others, without letting or giving Notice th
to his ſaid Maſter; He ſhall not waſte his ſaid Ma
Goods, nor lend them unlawfully to any. He ſhall

mit Fornication, nor contract Matrimony during the Term; he ſhall not play at Cards, Dice, or any other wful Game, whereby his ſaid Maſter may be damag- with his own Goods, nor the Goods of others; He not abſent himſelf Day nor Night from his ſaid Ma- 's Service unlawfully; nor haunt Ale-houſes, Ta- ns, or Play-houſes, but in all things behave himſelf as ithful Apprentice during the ſaid Term. And the Maſter ſhall uſe the utmoſt of his Endeavour to Teach cauſe to be Taught or Inſtructed, his ſaid Apprentice, he Trade or Myſtery he now followeth; and procure provide for him ſufficient Meat, Drink, Apparel, dging, Waſhing, and all other Neceſſaries, during the Term. And for the true Performance of all and e- y the ſaid Covenants and Agreements, either of the Parties bindeth himſelf unto the other firmly by ſe Preſents. In Witneſs whereof, they have inter- ngeably put their Hands and Seals hereunto this twen- h Day of, *&c.* in the tenth Year of the Reign of our vereign Lady *Anne*, Queen of *Great Britain*, *France* and *land*, &c. *Annoq; Dom'* 1710.

A Deed of Gift.

TO all People to whom this preſent Writing ſhall come, I *A. D.* of, *&c.* ſend Greeting, Know ye, at I the ſaid *A. D.* as well for and in Conſideration of e natural Love and Affection which I have and bear to my well-beloved Brother *E. D.* as for divers other od Cauſes and Conſiderations me hereunto moving, ve given and granted, and by theſe Preſents do fully, arly, and abſolutely give, grant, and confirm unto the d *E. D.* all and ſingular ſuch my Goods, Chattels, Im- ements of Houſhold, and Commodities whatſoever, as contained and ſpecified in the Schedule hereunto an- xed; To have and to hold all and ſingular the Goods, attels, Implements of Houſhold and Commodities what- ver as aforeſaid, to the aforeſaid *E. D.* his Executors, miniſtrators and Aſſigns, to his and their own proper e and Behoofs for ever; thereof and therewith to do,

uſe,

uſe, and diſpoſe at his and their Will and Pleaſure, a
his and their own proper Goods and Chattels, withou
ny manner of Challenge, Claim, or Demand of me the
A. D. or of any other Perſon or Perſons for me, in
Name, by my Cauſe, Means, Conſent or Procurem
And further know ye, That I the ſaid *A. D.* have
the ſaid *E. D.* in full Poſſeſſion of all and ſingular the
foreſaid Premiſes, by the delivery unto him (at the
ſealing hereof) of one Goblet of Silver, in Name of
whole. In Witneſs whereof, *&c.*

The Preamble and Concluſion of a Will.

IN the Name of God, *Amen.* The tenth Day of,
Anno Dom', *&c.* I *A. M.* of, *&c.* being ſick in Bo
but of good and perfect Memory, Thanks be to Almig
God, and calling to remembrance the uncertain Eſtate
this tranſitory Life, and that all Fleſh muſt yield u
Death, when it ſhall pleaſe God to call, Do make a
declare this my laſt Will and Teſtament in Manner a
Form following: Firſt, being penitent and ſorry for
my Sins, moſt humbly deſiring Forgiveneſs for the ſa
I commend my Soul unto Almighty God, my Saviour
Redeemer, in whom, and by whoſe Merits I truſt and
lieve aſſuredly to be ſaved, and to have full Remiſſion a
Forgiveneſs of all my Sins, and to inherit the Kingdo
of Heaven; and my Body I commit to the Earth to
decently buried at the Diſcretion of my Executor he
after named. And for the ſetling of my Temporal
ſtate, and ſuch Goods, Chattels, and Debts, as it h
pleaſed God to beſtow upon me; I do order, give, a
diſpoſe the ſame in Manner and Form following: (th
is to ſay,) *Imprimis*, I give and bequeath [*here ſet do
the firſt Legacy.*] *Item*, I give and bequeath, [*here inc
the next, and ſo on.*] And I hereby make and appoint m
loving Friend *T. B.* full and ſole Executor of this m
laſt Will and Teſtament; hereby Revoking, Diſannu
ling, and making Void all former Wills and Bequeſts b
me made; and declaring this only to be my laſt Will an
Teſtament. In Witneſs, *&c.*

Th

The Form of a Bill of Lading.

Shippid, by the Grace of God, in good Order, and well Condition'd, by *M. W.* in and upon the good call'd, *&c.* whereof is Maſter, under God, for this ent Voyage, *T. B.* of, *&c.* and, by God's Grace, bound *&c.* that is to ſay, Nine, *&c.* Marked and bred, and are to be delivered in like good ☞ 3 * r at the aforeſaid Port of, *&c.* the Danger e Seas, *&c.* excepted, unto Mr. *T. F.* or his Aſſigns, they paying Freight for the ſaid Goods, *&c.* with age and Avarage accuſtomed. In Witneſs whereof ſaid Maſter have affirmed three Bills of Lading, all his Tenour and Date; the one of which three being mpliſh'd, the other two ſtand Void; So God ſend the Ship to the deſired Port in Safety. *Amen.*

ne 9th, 1710. T. B.

A Letter of Attorny from a Seaman.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *T. C.* Mariner, now belonging to Her Majeſty's Ship the, for divers good Cauſes and Conſiderations me hereo moving, have, and by theſe Preſents do make, or, conſtitute and appoint my truſty Friend, *C. B.* Ci. and Vintner of *London*, my true and lawful Attor. for me, and in my Name, and for my Uſe, to ask, and, and receive of and from the Right Honourable Treaſurer, or Pay-maſter of Her Majeſty's Navy, and mmiſſioners for Prize-money, and whom elſe it may cern: As well all ſuch Wages and Pay, Bounty-mo. Prize-money, and all other Sum and Sums of Mo. whatſoever, as now are, and which hereafter ſhall or be due or payable unto me; And alſo all ſuch Pen., Sallerits, Smart-money, and all other Monies and gs whatſoever, which now, or at any time hereaf. or ſhall be due to me for my Service, or other., in any of her Majeſty's Ship or Ships, Frigots, or ls. Giving, and hereby granting unto my ſaid At.

torney

torney full and whole Power to take, purſue, and fo ſuch legal Ways and Courſes for the recovery, receiv obtaining, and diſcharging the ſaid Sum and Sums of ney, or any of them, as I my ſelf might or could do, I perſonally preſent: And I do hereby ratifie, allow confirm all, and whatſoever my ſaid Attorney ſhall la ly do, or cauſe to be done in and about the Executi the Premiſes, by Vertue of theſe Preſents. In Wi &c.

A Seaman's Bill of Sale.

KNow all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *J. C.* riner, belonging to her Majeſty's Ship, &c. and in Conſideration of the Sum of, &c. of lawful M of *Great Britain* to me in Hand, by *W. F.* &c. at and b the Sealing and Delivery hereof, well and truly p the Receipt whereof, I the ſaid *J. C.* do hereby ack ledge, and myſelf therewith to be fully ſatisfied and p have bargained and ſold, and by theſe Preſents do gain and ſell unto the ſaid *W. F.* the Sum of, &c. of my Pay or Wages due for my Service, To have to hold the ſaid bargained Sum of, &c. to the ſaid and his Aſſigns, as his and their own for ever. A the ſaid *J. C.* my Executors and Adminiſtrators th bargained Sum of, &c. unto the ſaid *W. F.* and hi ſigns, againſt all People ſhall and will warrant, an ever defend by theſe Preſents. In Witneſs, &c.

The Preamble and Concluſion of a Seman's Will.

IN the Name of God, *Amen.* This ninth Day of I *T. W.* Marriner, belonging to her Majeſty's Ship &c. being of ſound and perfect Mind and Memory, calling to mind as well the Uncertainty of this tranſi Life, as the Danger and Hazards of the Seas, do m and declare this my laſt Will and Teſtament in man following, *viz.* I commend my Soul to Almighty G and my Body I commit to the Earth, or Seas, as Op tunity ſhall ſerve. And as touching ſuch worldly E

hath pleaſed God to bleſs me withal, I diſpoſe of me as followeth: *viz. Imprimis*, I give and be- h [*here ſet down the firſt Legacy.*] *Item*, I give and th [*here ſet down the next, and ſo on.*] All the nd Reſidue of my ready Monies, Goods, Chattels, erſonal Eſtate whatſoever, I give and bequeath un- y beloved Wife, *S. W.* whom I hereby make full le Executrix of this my laſt Will and Teſtament; king, diſannulling, and making void all former Wills equeſts by me made, and declaring this only to be aſt Will and Teſtament. In Witneſs, *&c.*

A Diſcharge for a Bill, the ſame being loſt.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That whereas *J. L.* of, *&c.* in the County of, *&c.* Yeoman, by a Bill ote under his Hand, dated on or about the 16th Day anuary laſt paſt, did promiſe and oblige himſelf to nto me *F. S.* of *London*, Grocer, the Sum of 10 *l.* wful Money of *Great Britain*: which ſaid 10 *l.* is paid, he ſaid Bill either loſt or miſlay'd; Know ye there- That I the ſaid *F. S.* do hereby Remiſe, Releaſe, uit and Diſcharge the ſaid *J. L.* of, and from the 10 *l.* and Bill, and all Actions, Suits, Troubles, Dam- and Demands whatſoever concerning the ſame. In neſs, *&c.*

A Receipt of Rent.

Received, *May* 13th, 1710, ten Pounds in full for a Quarter's Rent due at *Lady-day* laſt paſt from *Wil- Almond*; all Taxes being allowed to this Day. I receiv'd *per* me *Titus Cruel.*

A Receipt in Full.

Received, *May* 15th, 1710, of Mr. *Jacob Tyler*, the Sum of Seventy Two Pounds Seven Shillings and Pence, which is in full of all Accompts whatſoever his Day. I ſay received *per* me *John Still.*

The

The Form of a Warrant from the Juſtices at a Qua Seſſions for Apprehending one indicted for a Treſ &c.

To all Conſtables, and other her Majeſty's Officers and M ſters within the County of E. *and every of them, wh may concern.*

E. ſſ. THeſe are to will and require you, and in Majeſty's Name ſtraitly to charge and c mand you forthwith upon Receipt hereof to bring fore us, and other of her Majeſty's Juſtices of the P of this County, to the Seſſions of Peace to be holden the County of *E.* at *C.* in the ſaid County, the Bod *B. C. &c.* ſtanding indicted for a Treſpaſs (if the C be then ſitting) or if not, before ſome other of her jeſty's Juſtices of the Peace for the ſaid County, and there to anſwer the ſame, and all ſuch Matters a her Majeſty's behalf ſhall be objected againſt him; if he cannot be taken during this preſent Seſſions, then ſo ſoon after as he ſhall be taken, you bring cauſe him to be brought before us, or ſome other of Majeſty's Juſtices of this County, to find ſufficient S ties for his perſonal Appearance at the next Seſſion the Peace to be holden for the ſaid County, to anſwe aforeſaid, and farther to be dealt withal according Juſtice. Hereof you are not to fail at your Pe Dated in open Seſſions at *C.* aforeſaid the 13th Da *February*, 1710.

A Teſtimonial, or Paſport to Travel.

Cantеb' SIr *R. M.* and Sir *R. K.* Knights, two of Queen's Majeſty's Juſtices of Peace wi the ſaid County, to all Juſtices of Peace, Mayors, B liffs, Conſtables, and all other of her Majeſty's Offic and Miniſters whatſoever, ſend Greeting: Foraſmuc the Bearers hereof *T. F.* [*here ſhew the Cauſe of his Trav* hath deſired our Teſtimonial (or Licenſe) for his ſa Travel unto, [*here ſhew whither he is to go*;] In Co

dera

ion whereof, Know ye, We the ſaid Sir *R. M.* and . *K.* ſo far as in us lieth to have Licenſed the ſaid to travel and paſs the direct Way from *G.* within ſaid County of *C.* (where he lately dwelled) unto *e the Place he is to go to again here,*] ſo as his Jour- e not of longer or farther Continuance than twenty next after the Date hereof. Praying you, and e- of you, not to moleſt or trouble the ſaid *T. F.* in ravel, but permit and ſuffer him peaceably to paſs, he ſhew himſelf in no Reſpect Offenſive to her Ma- s Laws. In Witneſs, *&c.*

orm of a Warrant againſt a Maſter for abuſing his prentice.

l Conſtables, Headboroughs, and other Her Majeſty's Of- ers of the ſaid County.

ſſ. FOraſmuch a Complaint hath been made un- to me by *H. M.* Apprentice of *S. K.* againſt id Maſter, That the ſaid *S. K.* doth not allow his ant competent Meat, Drink and Apparel, and doth oderately correct him, without any Cauſe at all (or th him out of his Houſe, and will not ſuffer him to n,) [*as the Cauſe requireth*;] Theſe are therefore (in Majeſty's Name) to command you, ſome or one of o cauſe both the ſaid Parties to come before me at, on or before, *&c.* to the end that I may examin the Matter. Hereof fail not at your Perils. Given un- my Hand and Seal, *&c.*

rm of a Warrant againſt a Diſorderly Apprentice.

To all Conſtables, Headboroughs, &c.

ſſ. FOraſmuch as Complaint hath been made un- to me by *R. H.* of, *&c.* Barber, againſt *N.* s Apprentice, That the ſaid *N. L.* is a ſtubborn and peeient Servant, and doth very much miſbehave him- towards his ſaid Maſter; (or, That the ſaid *N. L.* departed from his ſaid Maſter, *&c.*) Theſe are fore to command you, *&c. ut antea.*

The Form of a Warrant for a Fugitive Servant.

To all Conſtables, Headboroughs, &c.

Surry ſſ. WHereas *H. N.* being lawfully retain Service with *L. R.* of *D.* &c. is de ed from his ſaid Maſter's Service before the end o Term, without Leave or Licenſe, or any reaſonable C contrary to the Laws and Statutes of the Realm, in behalf provided: Theſe are therefore to Command and every of you, to Attach the Body of the ſaid *H* and bring him before me, or ſome other of her Maje Juſtices of the Peace, to Anſwer the Complaint o ſaid Maſter. Given under my Hand and Seal, *&c.*

A Licenſe to travel by Water on the Lord's Day.

Eſſex ſſ. THeſe are to certifie, That *I. S.* and *I.* Bearers hereof, have made it appe fore me, that they have urgent Occaſions to paſs o next Lord's Day from *B.* to *C.* by Water; all Conſta Church wardens and other her Majeſty's Officers, therefore requir'd to permit the ſaid *I. S.* and *I. Y.* t without Interruption. Given, *&c.*

A Warrant againſt one for ſtealing Wood.

To all Conſtables, Headboroughs, &c.

Eſſex ſſ FOraſmuch as it appeareth unto me by Oath of *A. B.* of your Town of *C.* tha *D.* of the ſame Town hath lately unlawfully cut down tain Sticks of Wood within your ſaid Pariſh, belon to *F. G.* of your ſaid Town, Yeoman, contrary to Statute in that Caſe made and provided; and whe it alſo appeareth unto me upon Oath, that the Sticks of Wood were worth to be ſold 7 *s.* 6 *d.* T are therefore in her Majeſty's Name, ſtraitly to ch and command you, and every of you, that in Caſe ſaid *C. D.* do not forthwith pay unto the ſaid *F. G.* ſaid Sum of 7 *s.* 6 *d.* that then you do immed

the ſaid *A B.* to be publickly whipped about id Town of *C.* Hereof fail not at your Peril, n, *&c.*

A Warrant to ſearch for ſtollen Wood.

To the Conſtables and Borſholders, &c.

ll. FOraſmuch as Complaint hath been made unto me by *R. G.* of, *&c.* That Wood Underwood, Poles, young Trees, Bark or Baſt o , Gates, Stiles, Poſts, Pales, Rails, Hedge-wood, n or Furze] was within four Days laſt paſt taken of his Lands in *S.* in the ſaid County, and hath d my Relief therein, according as by the Statutes ch Caſe) is provided. Theſe are therefore in her ſty's Name to will and command you, ſome or one u, to enter into and ſearch the Houſes, Out-houſes, s, Gardens and other places belonging to the Houſes n the ſaid Hundred, of all and every Perſon or ns ſuſpected for the cutting and taking of the ſame, hem and every of them, in whoſe Houſes, or places ging to them any ſuch Wood, *&c.* ſhall be found, ng before me, or ſome other of her Majeſty's Juſti- f the Peace of the ſaid County, to be proceeded a- t as by the Law is directed. Hereof fail not at your . Given, *&c.*

rder againſt a Perſon apprehended with Bundles, &c. *Wood*, &c.

ll. FOraſmuch as *J. S.* of *T.* &c. was within four Days laſt paſt apprehended by *A. B.* Bea- f the ſaid Town of *T.* having a Bundle of Under- , and this Day brought before me to give an Ac- t how he came by the ſame, with the Conſent of Owner, according to an Act of Parliament lately , intituled, *An Act for the Puniſhment of the unlawful g or ſtealing, ſpoiling of Wood and Underwood, and de- ng young Timber-trees*; and for that he did not give Account thereof as did ſatisfie me, nor produce the

the Party of whom he bought the ſame, or any c credible Witneſs to depoſe upon Oath ſuch Sale the whereby he is according to the ſaid Act by me dec and adjudged as convict of the Offence of Cutting Spoiling of the ſaid Under-wood, within the Mea of another Act of Parliament made in the 43 Ye the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth*, intituled, *An Act to avoi prevent Miſdemeanors in idle and lewd Perſons.* And aſmuch as it appeareth unto me, That *C. D.* of was lawful Owner of the ſaid Under-wood; I do t fore according to the Meaning of the ſaid Acts, and appoint, That the ſaid *J. S.* ſhall within ten now next enſuing give the ſaid *C. D.* the Sum of 6 of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, for Recompence a tisfaction for his Damages, and that the ſaid *J. S* over and above pay down preſently to the Over for the Uſe of the Poor of the Pariſh of *T.* afor where the ſaid Offence was committed, 5 *s.* of l Money of *Great Britain*. Given, *&c.*

Note, In caſe the Party offending be not able to p according to Order, to be committed to the Conſta be Whipt; and for every Offence afterwards, and ved as aforeſaid, to have the like Puniſhment of W ping, 43 *Eliz.* 7.

But by 15 *Car.* 2. *Cap.* 2. being an additional A the former, for the firſt Offence he is liable to the Pu ment of 43 *Eliz.* and to pay any Sum not exceeding to the Poor, *&c.* and if the Offender ſhall not perform Juſtice's Order herein, then the Juſtice may commit to the Houſe of Correction, not exceeding one Mo or to the Conſtable, *&c.* to be whipt. For the ſe Offence to be ſent to the Houſe of Correction for Month, and there to be held to hard Labour. For third Offence to be deem'd an incorrigible Rogue. Buyers of ſtolen Wood, or Perſons juſtly ſuſpected, pay treble the Value to the Owner; and in Default iſſue a Warrant for Diſtreſs and Sale, and for wa Diſtreſs, to commit him to the Goal for one Month own Charges, 15 *Car.* 2. *Chap.* 2.

n Order againſt the Buyer of ſtolen Wood, &c.

To the Conſtable, Headboroughs, &c.

FOraſmuch as upon Examination by me this Day, according to an Act of Parliament lately intituled, *An Act for the Puniſhment of unlawful g, or ſtealing, or ſpoiling of Wood and Underwood, and yers of young Timber-trees*; it appears unto me, that of, &c. did within ten Days laſt paſt, buy a Burthen cod of *A. B.* being a Perſon juſtly ſuſpected to have fully come by the ſame, and that the ſame was unly come by, and taken from *C. D.* of, &c. and was Value of, &c. of lawful Money of *Great Britain*; I erefore, according to the ſaid Act, Award, That the *J. S.* ſhall pay to the ſaid *C. D.* 15 *s.* of lawful Money *at Britain*, being the treble Value of the ſaid Burof Poles ſo bought as aforeſaid. Given under my and Seal, &c.

arrant to Diſtrain, for not paying according to Order.

To all Conſtables, Headboroughs, &c.

WHereas upon Examination by me lately taken according to an Act of Parliament lateſe, intitul'd (&c. as before) it appears unto me, *J. S.* did within ten Days then laſt paſt, buy a en of Poles of Wood of *A. B.* being a Perſon juſtpected to have unlawfully come by, and taken from of, &c. and was of the Value of, &c. of lawful Mo*Great Britain*; I did therefore according to the ſaid Award that the ſaid *J. S.* ſhould pay the ſaid *C. D.* of lawful Mony of *Great Britain*, being the treble Vathe ſaid Burthen of Poles ſo bought as aforeſaid; and much as the ſaid *J. S.* hath not paid to the ſaid *C.* e aforeſaid 15 *s.* according to my ſaid Award, Theſe erefore in her Majeſty's Name to charge and comyou to levy the ſaid 15 *s.* by Diſtreſs and Sale of Goods of the ſaid *J. S.* rendering unto him the Overplus

plus (if any be) and after you have levied the ſaid forthwith to pay the ſame unto the ſaid *C. D.* fail not at your Perils. Given, *&c.*

A *Mittimus* for want of Diſtreſs.

To the Conſtable, &c. *and to the Keeper*, &c.

WHereas upon Examination, (reciting as be and after you had levied the ſame, forthw pay the ſame unto the ſaid *C. D.* and for as you the ſaid Conſtable have return'd unto me in Default of ſuch Diſtreſs, you cannot levy the th Sum of 15 *s.* Theſe are therefore in her Majeſty's to charge and command you the ſaid Conſta Borſholders, and every of you, to attach the ſaid and him ſafely convey to her Majeſty's Goal. afor at his own Charge, and there deliver him to the of the ſame, together with this Precept, comm alſo you the ſaid Keeper to receive him into the ſaid and him there ſafely keep one Month withou Hereof fail not at your Perils. Given, *&c.*

A Warrant againſt Robbers of Orchards.

To all Conſtables and Headboroughs, &c.

Devon' ſſ. FOraſmuch as it hath been duly prov fore me, That *W. K.* of, *&c.* B hath within three Months laſt paſt, robbed the Or or Garden of *S. T.* of, *&c.* and carried away great tities of Apples, *&c.* [*as the Caſe is*,] to the V 40 *s.* and that *G. N.* of, *&c.* hath abetted and pr him ſo do, and received and bought of him dir the ſame things, to the great Damage of the ſaid contrary to the late Act of Parliament in that Caſe and provided. I do therefore hereby order and re That the ſaid *W. K.* ſhall within four Days after to him given of this Order, pay unto the ſaid *S. T.* and that the ſaid *G. N.* do withing four Days after to him given of this Order, pay unto the ſaid *S.* in Recompence to him for his Wrongs aforeſai

hese Payments be made in Preſence of the ſaid Con-
, hereby commanded upon Requeſt to ſee it done.
hereof you are forthwith to give them Notice; and
ther of them ſhall not pay the ſame, that then you
ve me Notice thereof, to the end that they may be
r proceeded againſt according to Law. And here-
l not, as you will anſwer the ſame. Given under my
and Seal this, &c.

Upon Non-payment to be Wipt.

To all Conſtables, &c.

ſl. FOraſmuch as it hath been duly proved be-
fore me, That *W. K.* of your Town,
er, hath within three Months laſt paſt, robbed
rchard of *S. T.* of, &c. and carried away great
ities of Apples, to the Value of 40 *s.* contrary [as
] made and provided. And whereas I did order
d *W. K.* to pay unto the ſaid *S. T.* 15 *s.* in Recom-
of Damage done him (which he hath not done as
Notice) wherefore I adjudge the ſaid *W. K.* un-
o make Satisfaction for the ſaid Wrong, and do
order that he be forthwith committed to the ſaid
ble of *E.* to be whipp'd, the which you are hereby
ed forthwith to do at your Peril. Given under
and, &c.

, The Conſtable or other inferiour Officer, muſt
Hedge-breakers, Robbers of Orchards and Gardens,
s of Corn and Wood, that be for that Purpoſe com-
to them, &c.

An Affidavit for Burial in Woollen.

. of the Pariſh of, &c. makes Oath, That *O. W.*
ate of the Pariſh of, &c. deceaſed, was not put in,
up, wound or buried in any Shirt, Shift, Sheet or
, made or mingled with Flax, Hemp, Silk, Hair,
or Silver, or other than what is made of Sheep's
only; nor in any Coffin lin'd or fac'd with any
Stuff, or any other thing whatſoever made or

mingled with Flax, Hemp, Silk, Hair, Gold or Si
or any other Materials, contrary to the late Act of P
ament for Burying in Woollen. Dated, &c.

Sealed and Subscribed by us, who were Witnesses t
Swearing of the said Affidavit, A. B. &

I *F. N.* &c. do hereby Certifie, That the Day and Y
aboveſaid, the ſaid *E. D.* came before me and m
ſuch Affidavit as abovementioned, according to the
late Act of Parliament, intituled, *An Act for Buryi*
Woollen. Witneſs my Hand the Day and Year, &c.

An Obligation to the Queen.

NOverint Univerſi per Præſentes, Me W. D. &c.
& firmiter obligari Dominæ noſtræ Annæ, *Dei G*
Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ *Reginæ, Fidei D*
ſoris, &c. in, &c. Libris bonæ & legalis Monetæ Magnæ
tanniæ, *ſolvend' eidem Dominæ Reginæ Heredibus* vel
ceſſoribus ſuis, Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene & fi
faciend' obligo me Heredes, Executores & Adminiſtr
meos firmiter per Præſentes ſigillo meo ſigillat' Dat' pri
Junii, *Anno Dom'* 1710, *Annoq; Regni dictæ Dominæ*
Annæ *Reginæ decimo,* &c.

The Condition of a Bail-Bond.

COnditio iſtius Obligationis talis eſt, quod ſi ſuper
gat' C. D. Comparat coram dict' Dom' Reg'
Weſtmonaſt' *die Sabbati prox' poſt octav' Sancti Hilla*
reſpondend' T. P. de placito Tranſgreſſionis, &c. Quo
hæc preſens Obligatio vacua fuer' & nullius Vigoris;
quin ſtet & permaneat in ſuo pleno Robore, Vigore, & E

A Letter of Compoſition.

TO all, &c. We *J. S. T. B.* &c. Creditors of *F. C.*
Greeting: Whereas the ſaid *F. C.* is, and ſtan
indebted unto us his ſaid Creditors, in divers Sum
Money, which at preſent, he is not able to pay un

he ſeemeth deſirous; Nevertheleſs we the ſaid Cre-
ors and every of us, conſidering the Diſability of the
F. C. to make us full Satisfaction, are content and
ed, and of our own Wills do ſeverally and reſpective-
agree and bind ourſelves, our Heirs, Executors,
Adminiſtrators, to the ſaid *F. C.* by theſe Preſents,
ccept and take of him the ſaid *F. C.* his Executors
Adminiſtrators, after the Rate of, *&c.* in the Pound,
ull Satisfaction of all ſuch Debts and Sums of Money
he doth owe unto us, and every of us reſpectively, to
aid, *&c.* ſo as the ſaid *F. C.* for the more ſure and
er Payment of the ſame, in Recompence of our and
y of our ſaid ſeveral Debts as aforeſaid, his Execu-
or Adminiſtrators do on, or before the, *&c.* Day of,
become bound, with ſufficient Sureties unto us and
y of us reſpectively, by Obligations in double the
s in due Form of Law to be executed unto us, and
y of us, for Payment of the ſame accordingly. Pro-
d always that theſe Preſents, nor any thing herein
ain'd, ſhall be of any Force or Effect to bind or charge
or any of us, who have hereunto ſealed and ſubſcribed,
ſs, all and every of us the ſaid Creditors above-named
and do likewiſe ſeal and ſubſcribe the ſame, on or
re the, *&c.* Day of, *&c.* in Witneſs, *&c.*

A Condition concerning Marriage.

THe Condition, *&c.* That whereas a Marriage is
ſhortly (by God's Grace) intended to be had and
nnized between the above-bound *T. B.* and *F. G.*
ghter of *E. G.* &c. If after the ſaid Marriage be ſo-
nized, it ſhall happen the ſaid *T. B.* ſhall dye, and
ſaid *F.* ſurvive, if then the ſaid *T. B.* ſhall leave
he time of his Death unto the ſaid *F.* the Sum
&c. in Money, or the Value thereof in Goods and
ttels, to be freely had, uſed, and diſpoſed of by
the ſaid *F.* and her Aſſigns, at her and their own
s and Pleaſures, without any Claim, Challenge, Suit,
ble, Denial, Moleſtation, or Interruption of or for
ſame, or any Part thereof, by the Executors or

Adminiſtrators of the ſaid *T. B.* or any other Perſ
Perſons whatſoever; That then, *&c.*

*A Condition to pay Money at the Day of Marriage, or D
Death.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, Th
the above-bounden *A. K.* his Heirs, Exec
or Adminiſtrators ſhall and do well and truly pa
cauſe to be paid, unto the above-named *A. S.* his
cutors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns, the Sum of, *&*
lawful Money of *Great Britain*, within ſix Months aft
Solemnization of the Marriage of the ſaid *A. K.* o
Day of the Death of, *&c.* which ſhall firſt happen,
out Fraud or Covin; Then, *&c.*

A Condition to deliver Hay by a Day.

THE Condition of this Obligation is ſuch, Th
the above-bounden *S. T.* his Executors or
miniſtrators, ſhall and do well and truly deliver
cauſe to be delivered unto the above-named *L.*
Executors, Adminiſtrators or Aſſigns, at, *&c.* —
of good, ſweet, well-made and dried Hay, every
containing, *&c.* Then, *&c.*

A Condition for the Truth of an Apprentice.

THE Condition, *&c.* That whereas *T. K.* S
J. K. of, *&c.* by Indenture bearing Date,
hath put himſelf Apprentice to the above-named
with him after the manner to ſerve from, *&c.* for
during the Term of ſeven Years from thence next
ing fully to be compleat and ended, as by the ſai
dentures more at large it doth and may appear
therefore the ſaid *T. K.* ſhall well and truly ſerve th
S. H. during all the ſaid Term of ſeven Years;
at any time or times hereafter during the ſaid Te
ſeven Years, the ſaid *T. K.* ſhall by Negligence or
wiſe conſume, imbezile, waſte, loſe, miſ-ſpend or

make away any of the Monies, Plate, Goods, Chat-Wares or Merchandizes of the ſaid *S. H.* or any Perſon or Perſons whatſoever, committed to his , then, and ſo often, if the ſaid *J. K.* his Heirs, tors, or Adminiſtrators, or any of them, ſhall within, next after lawful Proof thereof made, either by ſſion of the ſaid *T. K.* or otherwiſe, and Notice of given in Writing unto the ſaid *J. K.* his Heirs, tors, or Adminiſtrators, make ſufficient Recom-, Satisfaction and Payment unto the ſaid *S. H.* his tors, Adminiſtrators, or Aſſigns of and for all ſuch s, Plate, Goods, Chattels, Wares and Merchandi-ſhall be ſo duly proved, as aforeſaid, to be by the ſaid conſumed, imbeziled, waſted, loſt, miſ-ſpent, or fully made away; That then, *&c.*

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *T. S.* &c. have had and received the Day of the Date here-and from *R. K.* Executor of the laſt Will and ment of *F. R.* late, *&c.* deceaſed, the Sum of, *&c.* Payment and Satisfaction of the Sum of, *&c.* gl-d bequeathed unto me by the ſaid *F. R.* in and by d laſt Will and Teſtament. In Witneſs, *&c.*

A Letter of Attorney to take Poſſeſſion.

Now all Men by theſe Preſents, That I *T. O.* of, *&c.* for divers good Cauſes and Conſiderations ereunto moving, have, and by theſe Preſents do ordain, conſtitute, and appoint, and in my ſtead lace ſet and put my truſty Friend *W. W.* of, *&c.* ue and lawful Attorney, for me, in my Name, and Uſe, to take full and peaceable Poſſeſſion and Sei-all that Meſſuage or Tenement, with the Appur-ces, ſituate and being, *&c.* and which I have late-ght for me, my Heirs and Aſſigns of *T. M.* &c. er. And I do hereby ratifie, allow, and confirm d whatſoever my ſaid Attorney ſhall lawfully do

or cause to be done, in and about the Execution of Premisses by Viatue of these Presents, &c. In W ness, &c.

Livery and Seisin to be Indorsed.

Memorandum, THis, &c. Day of, &c. quiet peaceable Possession of the Lan Tenements, and Hereditaments within-mentioned, had and taken by the within-named *T. S.* to the Us him, his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the nor, Form, and Effect of the within-written Deed, the Presence of us, &c.

The Form of an Inland Bill of Exchange.

Laus Deo. *In* London, March *the* 30th, 1710, *for* *Pound Sterling.*

AT six Days sight, pay this my first Bill of Excha to Mr. *J. T.* or his Assigns, 50 *l.* Sterling, for Value here receiv'd of *I. S.* Make good Payment, put it to Account, as *per* Advice.

To Mr. T. A. *Mercer*, *dd. Pma in* York. *Tour Friend*, S.

Gloria Deo. *In* London *this Day of*, &c. *for* 250 *l. Sterl* *for* 18 *s.* 4 *d. Flemish* per *Pound.*

AT Usance pay this my first Bill of Exchange to *T. G.* or Order, 250 *l.* Sterling, 18 *s.* 4 *d.* mish *per* Pound Sterling, for the Value here receiv Make good Payment, and put it to Account, as *per* vice.

To Mr. T. D. *Merchant*, *in*, &c. *Yours* N.

A Protest on Nonpayment of a Bill of Exchange.

THis Day of, &c. I *S. M.* Notary Publick, at Request of Mr. *M. C.* &c. do exhibit the Orig

of Exchange, whereof a Copy is above-written, O. G. on whom the Bill is drawn, being demanded ent of the Sum of, &c. therein mentioned, an- ed, He would not pay the ſaid Sum; Therefore I aid Notary Publick did, and do ſolemnly Proteſt a- t the Drawer and Accepter thereof, for want of ent, in the Preſence of, &c.

A Special Letter of Credit.

Gloria Deo. *In* London, June 2d, 1710.

r,

eſire you to furniſh and pay unto Mr. *G. E.* an En- iſh Gentleman, the Sum of, &c. at one or more ents, as he ſhall have Occaſion or deſire the ſame; take his Bill of Exchange or Receipt for the Monies ſhall ſo pay him, and place it to my Account, and ſhall be your ſufficient Warrant for ſo doing.

Mr. T. N. *Merchant,* *Yours* in, &c. G. A.

e neceſſary Obſervations on Bills of Exchange, &c.

lls of Exchange, and Letters of Credit, &c. *are for the Conveniency of all Parties, in remitting Monies to any s without Danger or Trouble. And all Perſons of Credit Dealing are circumſpect therein, it being great Diſcre. o have a Bill not Accepted or Proteſted, the latter diſ- es (after Acceptance) neither the Acceptor nor Drawer, enders the firſt liable to an Action for the Monies and ges, and the Drawer is obliged to ſee it ſatisfied.*

s moſt uſual, and altogether convenient to ſend a Let- f Advice to the Party drawn on, that he be not ſurprized, lay accepting the Bill for want thereof.

ote, But three Days are allowed after the Time limited lls for Payment thereof.

ote likewiſe, That Proteſting relates only to foreign ; and twenty four Hours is the longeſt Time allowed to t or refuſe; and if Proteſted, Notice ought to be given e Drawer forthwith.

ou are to receive a Bill for an intire Sum, beware of re-

reiving it by ſeveral Payments, leſt the Loſs fall on your if the Acceptor prove deficient.

As to Seamens Affairs, 1. *If you are to receive his Pa his own Uſe, a Letter of Attorney only ſufficeth; but if for Uſe, take a Bill of Sale, otherwiſe he may revoke, or oth wiſe diſcharge your Letter, or in Caſe of his Death, it is v but the Bill is good againſt himſelf, his Executors and miniſtrators, and will be paid at the Call of the Ship, withſtanding his or their Oppoſition.*

2. *If you have an Aſſignment with the Letter, and he, Executors, or Adminiſtrators diſcharge it, or otherwiſe ſtruct your receiving the Money, you have an Action ag him, or them.*

3. *But as for his Will, it is of no greater Truſt tha Credit with you, having liberty to make as many as he and the laſt only to be of any Effect.*

Uſeful Inſtructions for Maſters and Owners of Ships, i managing their Matters, and preventing the Damag may incurr through Ignorance.

I. IF a Maſter of a Ship has the truſt of Goods i Care, and they be imbeziled in the Port, o the main Ocean, he muſt make them good to the er or Merchant; as likewiſe the Damage they ſuſtai Careleſſneſs or Neglect; for he is *Exercitor Navis*, a either by Marine, or Common Law, liable to anſwe the Neglect of his Marriners: But if a Ship be take the Enemy, foundred, or be loſt in a Storm, the ſter is not liable to make Satisfaction.

II. If a Maſter ſend off his Boat to receive Goods Wharf, and they be imbeziled by the Way, he is l to make them good. Nor at his Peril ought he to h home; or freight any prohibited Goods unknown t Merchant or Owners that intruſt him; nor ſail with Colours, or carry falſe Cocquets, or other falſe Pap for if by ſuch means the Goods are involved in Tro or loſt, he is liable to make Reſtitution.

III. If he ſend Goods in a cloſe Lighter to a Wh his own Marriners, and they be imbeziled before De

he is bound to make them good: But if the War-
r ſends his Men, and fetches them, then in caſe of
he is only liable.

. if a Maſter brings a Ship into any Port, and there,
ugh his Neglect, ſhe ſuffers Damage; he is liable to
er it.

A Maſter may lawfully ſell, or pawn, part of the
ng, to refit or mend the Ship, if ſhe be in any Dan-
but not to defray any Charges of his own.

heſe and many other Obligations are binding upon
ſter by the Laws Marine and Common, the Marri-
being accountable to the Maſter, he to the Owners,
they to the Merchant, for all Damages ſuſtained by
ect of their reſpective Duties, or Breach of Con-
upon theſe Occaſions.

*hat Rates Proviſions may be Tranſported out of this King-
m into Foreign Parts, and what not.*

Ccording to the Statute made in the twelfth of K.
Charles II. Gun-powder, when it exceeds not 5 *l.*
Barrel, may be Exported; Wheat, Rye, Peaſe, Beans,
ey, Malt, Oats, Pork, Beef, Bacon, Butter, Cheeſe and
dles, may be Exported, when they do not exceed
following Prizes at the Ports where they are laded,
e time of their Lading, *viz.* Wheat the Quarter 2 *l.*
Peaſe and Beans the Quarter 1 *l.* 4 *s.* Barley and
, the Quarter 20 *s.* Oats the Quarter 16 *s.* Beef the
el 5 *l.* Pork the Barrel 6 *l* 10 *s.* Bacon the pound
Butter the Barrel 4 *l.* 10 *s.* Cheeſe the hundred
nd 30 *s.* Candles the dozen Pound 5 *s.* paying the
ective Rates according as they are ſet down in the
of Rates; yet it is ſo provided, That the Queen
, when ſhe ſees it convenient, put a Stop to the Tranſ-
ation of any Gun-powder, or other Ammunition,
al, or Warlike Stores.

An Acquittance for Money paid in part of a Bond.

May the 22d, 1710.

REceived then of *O. W.* the Sum of five Pounds Shillings and ſix Pence, In part of the Sum twenty Pounds, due to me on Bond, bearing Date 26th of *Sept*r laſt paſt; I ſay received *per* me S.

A Receipt to be given by an Apprentice, or Menial Serv on the behalf of his Maſter.

June the 21ſt, 1710.

REceived then of *M. S.* the Sum of five pounds Shillings and ſix Pence, in part; I ſay receiv for the Uſe of my Maſter, *S. R. per* me J.

An Acquittance in full for Money in Way of Trade, or without any Obligation.

July the 24th, 1710.

THen received of Mr. *J. P.* the Sum of ten Pou ten Shillings, in full of all Debts, Dues, Dema or Accompts whatſoever, which in Law or Equity I juſtly or lawfully demand, or lay claim to; I ſay re ved *per* me T.

Acquittances proper to be given by a Brewer's Clerk.

Auguſt the 21ſt, 1710.

THen received of *R. F.* for ten Barrels of Beer, four of Ale, ten Pounds ten Shillings, at fif Shillings *per* Barrel: At which time ten Barrels of B and one of Ale reſted upon the whole Accompt; the Uſe of my Maſter *T. H.* I ſay received the Day Year above-written, *per* me J.

An Acquittance in full on the like Account.

September, the 12th, 1710.

Received of *R. F.* the Sum of fifty Pounds, for Ale and Beer, to him delivered, by the Order of my ter *T. H.* and in full of all Accompts between the ſaid *F.* and *T. H.* In Witneſs whereof I have ſet my Hand Day and Year above-mentioned, *per* me *W. G.*

A Petition for Charity.

To the Right Worſhipful Sir B. T. *Knight.*

The humble Petition of *J. A.* &c.

Sheweth,

That your Petitioner being by Trade a, *&c.* hath had very conſiderable Dealings, but now, through t Loſſes, and other Misfortunes, is reduced to great nt; and having a Wife and three ſmall Children, they in Danger of periſhing, unleſs by Charity relieved.

Wherefore your Petitioner moſt humbly preſents himſelf and diſtreſſed Family, as fitting Objects for your Worſhip's Charity;

And your Petitioner ſhall for ever pray.

Summons to ſhew Cauſe why Execution ſhall not be Awarded on an Attachment in the Mayor's Court.

Thomas Downs,

You are hereby ſummoned to appear in the Lord-Mayor's Court of *London*, to ſhew Cauſe why *J. A.* not have Execution of the Sum of, *&c.* heretofore ached in your Hands, as the proper Moneys of *R. B.* take Notice, That if you Appear not, Execution be Awarded againſt you for the Sum of, *&c.* Da- *&c.*

To J. S. *Attorney for the Plaintiff.*

The

The Names, Titles, and Trades of Men and Women, Alphabetically digeſted in Latin; in the Nominative, Accuſative and Dative Caſes ſingular; together with the Names of ſeveral Counties and Cities in Great Britain *and* Wales; *alſo of all Sums of Money, and Days of the Month, with Years of our Lord, put in their proper Caſes, as they ſtand in Obligations or Recognizances; more accurately than any yet Extant.*

THE Proper or Chriſtian Names of Men and Women being always uſed in Obligations, and they being moſt in the Latin Tongue, I thought it very requiſite to ſet them down Alphabetically, for the Eaſe of the Unlearned, whoſe Benefit we principally conſult; and therefore have put the Latin Names in the Nominative, Dative and Accuſative Caſes ſingular; and muſt further adver the Reader, That the Accuſative Caſe is always uſed the Obligor, or Perſon bound; and the Dative Caſe the Obligee, or Perſon to whom he is ſo bound; As Inſtance:

NOverint Univerſi per Præſentes, me Ambroſium Piſca de Parochia Sancti Martini *in Campis, in Comitatu* Middleſexæ, *Bibliopolum, teneri & obligari* Alberto Whitcot, *Civi & Laneo* Londini, *in viginti Libris, legal' Monet* Magnæ Britanniæ *ſolvend' eidem* Alberto Whitchcot, *aut certo Attornato, Executoribus vel Adminiſtratoribus ſuis; Ad,*

This Method holds throughout any Obligation whatever; I will therefore proceed to the Names:

Engliſh Names.	Nom. Caſe *ſ.*	Accu. Caſe *ſ.*	Dat. Caſe *ſ.*
Aaron	*Aaron*	*Aaronem*	*Aaroni*
Abel	*Abel*	*Abelem*	*Abeli*
Abraham	*Abrahamus*	*Abrahamum*	*Abrahamo*
Adam	*Adamus*	*Adamum*	*Adamo*
Alberti	*Albertus*	*Albertum*	*Alberto*
Alexander	*Alexander*	*Alexandrum*	*Alexandro*
Algernoon	*Algernoon*	*Algernoon*	*Algernoon*
Ambroſe	*Ambroſius*	*Ambroſium*	*Ambroſo*
Amos	*Amos*	*Amos*	*Amos*

Andreas	Andream	Andreæ
Antonius	Antonium	Antonio
Arthurus	Arthurum	Arthuro
Archibaldus	Archibaldum	Archibaldo
Auguſtinus	Auguſtinum	Auguſtino
Azarias	Azarium	Azariæ
Barnabius	Barnabium	Barnabio
Bartholomæus	Bartholomæum	Bartholomæo
Benjaminus	Benjaminum	Benjamino
Bernardus	Bernardum	Bernardo
Caleb	Caleb	Caleb
Cæſar	Cæſarem	Cæſari
Carolus	Carolum	Carolo
Chriſtopherus	Chriſtopherum	Chriſtophero
Clemens	Clementem	Clementi
Conſtantinus	Conſtantinum	Conſtantino
Cornelius	Cornelium	Cornelio
Cuthbertus	Cuthbertum	Cuthberto
Daniel	Danielem	Danieli
David	Davidem	Davidi
Dionyſius	Dionyſium	Dionyſio
Edmundus	Edmundum	Edmundo
Edwardus	Edvardum	Edwardo
Edwinus	Edwinum	Edwino
Eleazer	Eleazerem	Eleazeri
Eliſha	Eliſham	Eliſhæ
Ephraimus	Ephraimum	Ephraimo
Eraſmus	Eraſmum	Eraſmo
Euſtatius	Euſtatium	Euſtatio
Felix	Felicem	Felici
Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinando
Ferrandus	Ferrandum	Ferrando
Franciſcus	Franciſcum	Franciſco
Frederi us	Fredericum	Frederico
Freemanus	Freemanum	Freemano
Gabriel	Gabrielem	Gabrieli
Georgius	Georgium	Georgio
Gerardus	Gerrandum	Gerardo
Gideon	Gideonem	Gideoni
Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberto
Ægidius	Ægidium	Ægidio
Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrido
Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Griffithius	Griffithium	Griffithio
Henricus	Henricum	Henrico
Herculeſ	Herculem	Herculi
Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphridus	Humphridum	Humphrido
Job	Job	Job

Jo-

Joceline	Jocelinus	Jocelinum	Jocelino
Jacob	Jacob	Jacob	Jacob
James	Jacobus	Jacobum	Jacobo
Jasper	Gasparus	Gasparum	Gasparo
Jeffry	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
Jenkin	Jenkinus	Jenkinum	Jenkino
Jeremy	Jeremias	Jeremiam	Jeremiæ
John	Joannes	Joanum	Joanni
Jonas	Jonas	Jonam	Jonæ
Jonathan	Jonathan	Jonathanem	Jonathani
Joseph	Josephus	Josephum	Josepho
Joshua	Joshua	Joshuam	Joshuæ
Jude	Juda	Judam	Judæ
Julius	Julius	Juliam	Julio
Kenelm	Kenelmus	Kenelmum	Kenhelmo
Kester	Kesterus	Kesterum	Kestero
Lambert	Lambertus	Lambertum	Lamberto
Lancelot	Lancellottus	Lancellottum	Lancellotto
Lawrence	Laurentium	Laurentium	Laurentio
Lazarus	Lazarus	Lazarum	Lazaro
Leonard	Leonardus	Leonardum	Leonardo
Lewis	Ludovicus	Ludivicum	Ludovico
Lionel	Lionellus	Lionellum	Lionello
Lodowick	Lodovicus	Lodovicum	Lodovico
Luke	Lucas	Lucam	Lucæ
Mark	Marcus	Marcum	Marco
Marmaduke	Marmaducus	Marmaducum	Marmaduco
Martin	Martinus	Martinum	Martino
Matthias	Matthias	Matthiam	Matthiæ
Matthew	Matthæus	Matthæum	Matthæo
Maurice	Mauritius	Mauritium	Mauritio
Michael	Michael	Michaelem	Michaeli
Miles	Milo	Milonem	Miloni
Morgan	Morganus	Morganum	Morgano
Moses	Moses	Mosem	Mosi
Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathanaelem	Nathanaeli
Nathan	Nathan	Nathanem	Nathani
Nehemiah	Nehemia	Nehemiam	Nehemiæ
Nicholas	Nicholas	Nicholaum	Nicholao
Obadiah	Obadia	Obadiam	Obadiæ
Oliver	Oliverus	Oliverum	Olivero
Owen	Audaenus	Audaenum	Audaeno
Patrick	Patricius	Patricium	Patricio
Paul	Paulus	Paulum	Paulo
Peregrine	Peregrinus	Peregrinum	Peregrino
Peter	Petrus	Petrum	Petro
Phillip	Philippus	Philippum	Philippo
Philbert	Philbertus	Philbertum	Philberto
Ralph	Radulphus	Radulphum	Radulpho

Randolphus	Randulphum	Randolpho
Riceus	Riceum	Riceo
Richardus	Richardum	Richardo
Robertus	Robertum	Roberto
Rogerus	Rogerum	Rogero
Rowlandus	Rowlandum	Rowlando
Sampſon	Sampſonem	Sampſoni
Samuel	Samuelem	Samueli
Saulus	Saulum	Saulo
Simeon	Simeonem	Simeoni
Simon	Simonem	Simoni
Stephanus	Stephanum	Stephani
Sylveſter	Sylveſtrum	Sylveſtro
Theobaldus	Theobaldum	Theobaldo
Theodorus	Theodorum	Theodoro
Theophilus	Theophilum	Theophilo
Timotheus	Timotheum	Timotheo
Titus	Titum	Tito
Tobias	Tobiam	Tobæ
Thomas	Thomam	Thomæ
Triſtramus	Triſtramum	Triſtramo
Valentinus	Valentinum	Valentino
Vincentius	Vincentium	Vincentio
Walterus	Walterum	Waltero
Willielmus	Willielmum	Willielmo
Zacharias	Zachariam	Zachariæ

The Chriſtian or Proper Names of Women.

Abigal	Abigalem	Abigali
Agatha	Agathum	Agathæ
Agnes	Agnetam	Agneti
Alicia	Aleciam	Alciæ
Amicia	Amiciam	Amiciæ
Anna	Annam	Annæ
Annis	Annem	Anni
Arabella	Arabellem	Arabellæ
Barbara	Barbaram	Barbaræ
Bathſheba	Bathſhebam	Bathſhebæ
Beatrix	Beatricem	Beatrici
Brigitta	Brigittam	Brigittæ
Caſſandra	Caſſandram	Caſſandræ
Charitas	Charitatem	Charitatæ
Chriſtiana	Chriſtianam	Chriſtianæ
Cicelia	Ciceliam	Ceceliæ
Clara	Claram	Claræ
Conſtantia	Conſtantiam	Conſtantiæ
Debora	Deboram	Deboræ
Diana	Dianam	Dianæ
Dorcas	Dorcadem	Dorcadi

Dorothy

Dorothy	Dorothea	Dorotheam	Dorotheæ
Edith	Editha	Editham	Editha
Elianor	Eleanora	Elianoram	Elianoræ
Elizabeth	Elizabetha	Elizabetham	Elizabethæ
Eve	Eva	Evam	Evæ
Faith	Fides	Fidem	Fidei
Felix	Felicia	Feliciam	Filiciæ
Florence	Florentia	Florentiam	Floremiæ
Frances	Franciſca	Franciſcam	Franciſcæ
Gilian	Juliana	Julianam	Julianæ
Grace	Gratia	Gratiam	Gratiæ
Hannah	Hanna	Hannam	Hannæ
Helen	Helena	Helenam	Helenæ
Heſter	Heſtera	Heſteram	Heſteræ
Honour	Honora	Honoram	Honoræ
Jane	Jana	Janam	Janæ
Joan	Joanna	Joannem	Joannæ
Joyce	Jocoſa	Jocoſam	Jocoſæ
Iſabel	Iſabella	Iſabellam	Iſabellæ
Julith	Judith	Judith	Judith
Julia	Julia	Juliam	Juliæ
Katherine	Catharina	Catherinam	Catharinæ
Lettice	Letitia	Letitiam	Leticiæ
Lucretia	Lucretia	Lucretiam	Lucretiæ
Lucy	Lucia	Luciam	Luciæ
Mabel	Mabella	Mabellam	Mabellæ
Magdalen	Magdalena	Magdalenam	Magdalenæ
Margaret	Margareta	Margaretam	Margaretæ
Martha	Martha	Martham	Marthæ
Mary	Maria	Mariam	Mariæ
Mercy	Miſericordia	Miſericordiam	Miſericordiæ
Patience	Patientia	Patientiam	Patientiæ
Penelope	Penelope	Penelopem	Penelopæ
Phillis	Phillis	Phillidem	Phillidi
Phillippa	Philippa	Philippam	Philippæ
Priſcilla	Priſcilla	Priſcillam	Priſcillæ
Prudence	Prudentia	Prudentiam	Prudentiæ
Rachel	Rachel	Rachel	Rachel
Rebecca	Rebecca	Rebeccam	Rebeccæ
Roſe	Roſa	Roſam	Roſæ
Sabina	Sabina	Sabinam	Sabinæ
Sarah	Sara	Saram	Saræ
Sophia	Sophia	Sophiam	Sophiæ
Suſan	Suſanna	Suſannum	Suſannæ
Temperance	Temperantia	Temperantiam	Temperantiæ
Thomaſin	Thomaſina	Thomaſinam	Thomaſinæ
Urſula	Urſula	Urſulam	Urſulæ
Winifrid	Winifrida	Winifridam	Winifridæ

of Honour and Appellations, &c. in Engliſh and Latine.

	Rex	Dr. of Phyſick	Medicinæ Doctor
nce	Princeps	Batc' of Divinity	The.l' Baccalaur'
hop	Archiepiſcopus	Maſter of Arts	Artium Magiſter
	Dux	Batchel' of Arts	Artic' Baccalaur'
eſs	Marchio	Parſon	Clericus
	Comes	Queen	Regina
nt	Vicecomes	Princeſs	Principſſa
	Baro	Dutcheſs	Ducisſa
t	Baronettus	Marchioneſs	Marchioniſſa
he Garter	Eques Garteri	Counteſs	Comitiſſa
the Bath	Eques Balne	Vicecounteſs	Vicecomitiſſa
Banneret	Banneretus	Baroneſs	Baroniſſa
t	Miles	Lady	Domina
e	Armiger	Gentlewoman	Generoſa
man	Generoſus	Maid	Spinſteria, Puella
Divinity	Theologiæ Doctor	Widow	Vidua.
the C. Law	Juris Civilis Dr.		

Trades Engliſh and Latin.

hor-ſmith	Anchoræ Faber	Cord-wainer	Alutarius
pothecary	Apothecarius	Diſtiller	Diſtillator
rer	Armifaber	Draper	Fanarius
ney	Attornatus	Dyer	Tinctor
	Piſtor [ſor	Fellmonger	Pellicarius
r-chirurge.	Chirurgicus Ton-	Fiſhmonger	Piſcarius
	Ballivus	Flax-dreſſer	Linopola
ounder	Campanarius	Founder	Metallidu&or
-ſmith	Ferri-faber	Fruiterer	Pomarius
-layer	Cementarius	Furrier	Pellicator
-maker	Laterarius	Farmer	Villicus
er	Lanius vel Lanio	Fan-maker	Flabellator
nter	Architectus	Farrier	Solarem
er	Vehicularius	Gard'ner	Hortulanus
er	Sculptor	Glaſier	Vitrarius
dler	Candelarius	Glaſs-maker	Viterarius
emonger	Caſarius	Glover	Chirothecarius
rgeon	Chirurgus	Goldſmith	Faber Aurarius
maker	Horologiarius	Grocer	Aromatarius
ier	Fannifex	Girdler	Zonarius [cus
er	Carbonarius	Gun-ſmith	Faber Bombardi-
-maker	Pectinarius	Hab. of Sm. W.	Minutarius
ctioner	Pictor Dulciarius	Hat-maker	Pileo
	Coquus	Horſe-Courſer	Hippoplanus
er	Doliarius	Hoſier	Caligarius
er-ſmith	Ærarius	Jeweller	Gemmarius
ier	Coriator	Imbroiderer	Acupictor
er	Cultellarius	Inn-keeper	Pandochæus

Iron-

Ironmonger	*Ferrarius*	Sadler	*Ephippiarius*
Leather-seller	*Pellio*	Salter	*Salarius*
Leather-gilder	*Pellio*	Sawyer	*Serrarius*
Maltster	*Hordearius*	Scrivener	*Scriptor*
Mason	*Lapidarius*	Ship-Carpenter	*Navipegus*
Mealman	*Farinarius*	Silk-Dyer	*Tinctor Bom*
Mercer	*Mercerus*	Silk-Weaver	*Seriei Textor*
Merchant-taylor	*Mercator-scissor*	Silver-Smith	*Faber Argen*
Millener	*Minutarius*	Smith	*Faber Ferra*
Nailer	*Clavi-faber*	Stationer	*Bibliopola*
Oylman	*Olearius*	Tallow-chandler	*Candelarius*
Painter-stainer	*Pictor*	Tanner	*Byrseus*
Pavier	*Pavitor*	Tent-maker	*Scenofactor*
Perfumer	*Odorarius*	Trunk-maker	*Syringarius*
Pewterer	*Stanarius*	Turner	*Turnio*
Pinmaker	*Acicularius*	Vintner	*Oenopola*
Plaisterer	*Gypsator*	Upholsterer	*Tapetiarius*
Plumber	*Plumbarius*	Wax-Chandler	*Cerarius*
Potter	*Figulus*	Weaver	*Tolarius &*
Poulterer	*Pullarius*	Wheel-wright	*Rotifex*
Printer	*Typographus*	Wine-Cooper	*Doliarius V*
Ropemaker	*Restio*	Wood-monger	*Lignarius.*

The Names of the Principal Cities.

BAth	*Bathonia*	Litchfield	*Litchfeldia*
Briſtol	*Briſtolium*	London	*Londinum*
Canterbury	*Cantuaria*	Norwich	*Norvicum*
Carliſle	*Careolem*	Oxford	*Oxonia*
Cheſter	*Ceſtria*	Peterborough	*Petriburgum*
Chicheſter	*Ciceſtria*	Rocheſter	*Rocheſteria*
Colcheſter	*Colceſtria*	Salisbury	*Salisberia*
Coventry	*Coventrio*	Wells	*Wellia*
Durham	*Dunelmum*	Weſtminſter	*Weſtmonaſte*
Exeter	*Exonia*	Wincheſter	*Wintonia*
Glouceſter	*Glouceſtria*	Worceſter	*Wigornia*
Hereford	*Herefordia*	York	*Eboracum,*
Lincoln	*Lincolnia*		

The Names of the Shires and Counties.

BArkſhire
Bedfordſhire
Buckinghamſhire
Cambridgeſhire
Cheſhire
Cornwal
Cumberland
Darbyſhire

In Comitatu
- *Berchriæ*
- *Bedfordiæ*
- *Buckinghamiæ*
- *Cantabrigiæ*
- *Ceſtriæ*
- *Cornubiæ*
- *Cumbriæ*
- *Darbiæ*

hire	Devoniæ
hire	Dorſetiæ
n	Dunelmi
	Eſſexiæ
ſterſhire	Glouceſtriæ
hire	Hantoniæ
dſhire	Hertfordiæ
oſhire	Herefordiæ
gtonſhire	Huntingtoniæ
	Kantii
ire	Lancaſtriæ
erſhire	Leiceſtriæ
ſhire	Lincolniæ
ex	Middleſexiæ
mptonſhire	Northamptoniæ
ghamſhire	Nottinghamiæ
mberland	Northumbriæ
ck	Norfolciæ
	Oxoniæ
d	Rutlandiæ
ire	Salopiæ
etſhire	Somerſetiæ
dſhire	Staffordiæ
	Suffolciæ
	Suſſexiæ
	Surriæ
ckſhire	Warwici
orland	Weſtmorlandiæ
ire	Wiltoniæ
ſterſhire	Wigorniæ
ire	Eboraci
ockſhire	Brechiniæ
arthenſhire	Ceretiæ
anſhire	Mareduni
rvanſhire	Arvoniæ
ghſhire	Denbigæ
hire	Flinti
rganſhire	Glamorganiæ
nethſhire	Mervinie
omeryſhire	Montis Gomericii
outhſhire	Monumethiæ
ookſhire	Pembrociæ
rdſhire	Radnoræ.

In Comitatu

Names of the three Kingdoms and Principality of Wales.

land,	*Anglia*;	Genitive Caſe, *Angliæ*, &c.
eland,	*Hybernia*;	
nd,	*Scotia*;	
,	*Wallia*.	

The

The Months, and Days of the Months.

January	*Januarius*	*Januarii*
February	*Februarius*	*Februarii*
March	*Martius*	*Martii*
April	*Aprilis*	*Aprilis*
May	*Maius*	*Maii*
June	*Junius*	*Junii*
July	*Julius*	*Julii*
August	*Augustus*	*Augusti*
September	*September*	*Septembris*
October	*October*	*Octobris*
November	*November*	*Novembris*
December	*December*	*Decembris*

The Names of the Days.

Dat' { PRimo, Secundo, Tertio, Quarto, Quinto, Sexto, Septimo, Octavo, Nono, Decimo, Undecimo, Duodecimo, Tertiodecimo, Quartodecimo, Quintodecimo, Sextodecimo, Decimo septimo, Decimo octavo, Decimo nono, Vicesimo, Vicesimo primo, Vicesimo secundo, Vicesimo tertio, Vicesimo quarto, Vicesimo quinto, Vicesimo sexto, Vicesimo septimo, Vicesimo octavo, Vicesimo nono, Tricesimo, Tricesimo primo, } Die Janu

Dates of the Years of our Lord God.

	Anno Dom'
ſimo ſeptingenteſimo quarto	1704
illeſimo ſeptingenteſimo quinto	1705
mo ſeptingenteſimo ſexto	1706
mo ſeptingenteſimo ſeptimo	1707
mo ſeptingenteſimo octavo	1708
mo ſeptingenteſimo nono	1709
mo ſeptingenteſimo decimo	1710
mo ſeptingenteſimo undecimo	1711
mo ſeptingenteſimo duodecimo	1712
mo ſeptingenteſimo tredecimo	1713
mo ſeptingenteſimo quartodecimo	1714
mo ſeptingenteſimo quintodecimo	1715

Sums of Money.

	Denarius
o pence	*Duo denarii*
ence	*Tres denarii*
ence	*Quatuor denarii*
nce	*Quinque denarii*
ce	*Sex denarii*
lling	*Solidus*
llings	*Duo ſolidi*
hillings	*Tres ſolidi*
illings	*Quatuor ſolidi*
llings	*Quinque ſolidi*
lings	*Sex ſolidi*
illings	*Septem ſolidi*
illings	*Octo ſolidi*
illings	*Novem ſolidi*
llings	*Decem ſolidi*
ſhillings	*Undecem ſolidi*
ſhillings	*Duodecem ſolidi*
n ſhillings	*Tredecem ſolidi*
n ſhillings	*Quatuordecem ſolidi*
ſhillings	*Quindecem ſolidi*
ſhillings	*Sexdecem ſolidi*
n ſhillings	*Septendecem ſolidi*
n ſhillings	*Octodecem ſolidi*
n ſhillings	*Novemdecem ſolidi*
ſhillings	*Viginti ſolidi*
hillings	*Triginta ſolidi*
illings	*Quadraginta ſolidi*
llings	*Quinquaginta ſolidi*
ounds,	*Tres libræ*
ounds	*Quatuor libræ*
unds	*Quinque libræ*

Sex

Six pounds	*Sex libræ*
Seven pounds	*Septem libræ*
Eight pounds	*Octo libræ*
Nine pounds	*Novem libræ*
Ten pounds	*Decem libræ*
Twenty pounds	*Viginti libræ*
Thirty pounds	*Triginta libræ*
Forty pounds	*Quadraginta libræ*
Fifty pounds	*Quinquaginta libræ*
Sixty pounds	*Sexaginta libræ*
Seventy pounds	*Septuaginta libræ*
Eighty Pounds	*Octoginta libræ*
Ninety pounds	*Nonaginta libræ*
One hundred pounds	*Centum libræ*
Two hundred pounds	*Ducentæ libræ*
Three hundred pounds	*Trecentæ libræ*
Four hundred pounds	*Quadraginta libræ*
Five hundred pounds	*Quinginta libræ*
Six hundred pounds	*Sexcentæ libræ*
Seven hundred pounds	*Septinginta libræ*
Eight hundred pounds	*Octinginta libræ*
Nine hundred pounds	*Noningimæ libræ*
One thousand pounds	*Millia librarum*
Two thousand pounds	*Duo millia librarum.*

The Additional Duties on ſtampt Vellum, &c. making the double (except what is herein excepted) with the Penalti as followeth, *viz.*

1. *For every Skin, or Piece of Vellum, or Parchment, or Sheet of Paper on which there ſhall be Ingroſſed or Written any under the Great Seal, or Dutchy of* Lancaſter, *of any Honour, Promotion, Franchiſe, Liberty, Privi-ledge, or Exemplification ſame (except Commiſſions of Rebellions in Proceſs;) any Pardon cept the General Circuits, and* Newgate *Pardon) Warrant of R Relaxation from Fines, Corporal Puniſhments, Forfeitures, Money above* 100 *l. under the Great or Privy Seal, Grant of Imployment above* 50 *l.* per An' *Grant in Fee, Leaſe for Years, Grant for Profit under the Great or Privy Seal, Exchequer, D* Lancaſter, *Preſentation, Donation, Collation, Dignity, Spiritual cleſiaſtical Promotion of* 10 *l.* per An' *or above in the Queen D ſpenſation for two Eccleſiaſtical Dignities or Benefices, or o penſation or Faculty, Admittance of a Fellow of the College of ans, or any Attorney, Clerk, Advocate, Proctor, Notary, or oth in any Court, but this laſt not to extend to any ſmall Officer in tions or inferiour Courts, whoſe Office is under* 10 *l.* per An' *in Appeal from the Court of Admiralty, Arches, or Prerogative of* bury, *or* York, 40 *s.*

2. *An Exemplification under the Seal of any Court, Inſtit Licenſe under the Seal of an Archbiſhop, Biſhop, Chancellour,*

ſtical Court, *Writ of Error*, Certiorari, or *Appeal*, (except to ſigates) Significavit pro Corpore Deliberat, *Sentence, Attach-Relaxation in Admiralty, Cinque Ports, Letter of Mart, Probate s, Adminiſtration, above* 20 *l. Recognizance, Statute-Staple*, or -Merchant, 5 *s.*

Any *Record of* Niſiprius *or* Poſtea, *Judgment ſigned by any Officer* ourts at Weſtminſter, *Commiſſion out of the Eccleſiaſtical Courts*, nt, *Motion, Perſonal Decree in the Courts of Admiralty, Cinque* Beneficial *Warrant, Order, Sign Manual,* (except for the Navy, and Ordinance) 2 *s.* 6 *d.*

Any *Special Bail, Appearance, Bill, Anſwer, Replication, Re-, Interrogatories, Depoſitions, Pleadings in Chancery, Exchequer, , Palatine Courts, and other Courts of Equity, Admiſſion into a-* o ation, *Company, Univerſity, Inns of Court and Chancery,* 1 *s.*

Any *Decree, Diſmiſſion in Chancery, Exchequer, Dutchy of* Lan- *Palatine of* Cheſter, Durham *and other Courts of Equity,* 6 *d.*

Affidavit (except for Burying in Woollen, or before the Officers of ooms, *Juſtices of the Peace, or Commiſſioners of Taxes,* Ex Officio,) *ſuch Affidavit, Indenture, Leaſe, Deed-poll* (except for Binding riſh Children Apprentices) *Original Writ,* (except where Capias ubpœna, *Bill of* Middleſex, Latitat, *Writ of* Capias, Quominus, oreſtatem, *or other Writs, Proceſſes, or Mandates where the Debt,* es *or Demands is of* 40 *s. or above* (except for levying *Fines, ſuf-Common Recoveries, and* Habeas Corpus *Writs*) *Common Ap-, Rule or Order of the Court at* Weſtminſter, *Copy of ſuch Rule, , Record, or other Proceedings, Citation, Motion, Libel Allega-poſition, Anſwer, Sentence, Final Decree, or Inventory in Eccle- Courts, Courts of Admiralty, Cinque Ports, or Copies thereof, -party, Pollicy of Aſſurance, Paſſport, Bond, Releaſe, Contract ory, Inſtrument, Proteſt, Procuration, Letter of Attorney, or l Act,* 6 *d.*

Any *Depoſitions* (except the *Draughts thereof before Ingroſſed*) f *Bills, Anſwers, Pleas, Demurrers, Replications, Rejoynders, atories, Depoſitions, and other Proceedings in Courts of Equi-Copies of Wills,* 1 *d.*

And *all Vellum, Parchment, and Paper where the Duties are dou-the firſt of* Auguſt 1706, *ſhall after the firſt of* Auguſt 1698, *be with two Marks, to denote both Duties, unleſs ſuch things as by er Acts ſhall remain liable to the ſingle Duty only; namely, e-n, &c. on which there ſhall be Ingroſſed, or Written any Ge-cuit or* Newgate *Pardon, any Regiſter, Entry, Teſtimonial, or e of Degrees in Univerſities, or Inns of Courts, Batchelors of pted,* 40 *s.*

Any *Conveyance, Surrender of Grant or Offices, Releaſe, or other roled, Licenſe or Certificate for Marriage, Writ for levying Suffering Recoveries, or* Habeas Corpus, 5 *s. All which, till* Auguſt 1706, *ſhall be ſtamped with one Mark only according mer Acts, and all things herein before charged, ſhall after the* July 1706, *before the Ingroſſing or Writing thereof, be brought ad Office to be ſtamped with one Mark.*

10. If

10. *If any Person Write or Ingross any thing, as aforesaid, be so stamped, or stamped with a Lower Duty than is payable by and the former Acts, he shall forfeit* 10 l. *and any Clerk, Offic Person in Publick Office, who shall make, ingross, or write any Re Deeds, Instruments, or Writings, charged as aforesaid, without stamp'd, or stamped with a Lower Duty, shall besides the* 10 l. *his Office; and if an Attorney, he shall be disabled to practice any other Person offending therein, shall forfeit for every such D Writing,* 10 l. *over and above the Duty, and no such Recorder W &c. shall be pleaded, or given in Evidence, till the Duty and be paid, and to be stamped with the proper Mark.*

11. *Any Person who shall counterfit any of the said Stamps, the Impressions of the same, or shall vend any Vellum Parchment, with such Counterfit Marks, shall be guilty of Felony, and have nefit of the Clergy allowed him, and suffer Pains of Death accor*

12. *Persons admitted to defend, or sue in* Forma Pauperis, *be liable to any Duties. This Act shall not extend to charge sters Patents for Collecting any Charitable Briefs, nor shall such be double stamped.*

The End of the Second Part.

T

THE
Secretary's Guide:

The Third Part.

taining an Account of Time in Minutes, Hours, ays, Weeks, Months and Years; with a Per- etual Almanack, shewing the Day of the Month or Ever, &c.

Account of Time in Minutes, Hours, Days, Weeks, Months nd Years.

He Measure of Time ariseth from Minutes, and of these 60 make an Hour, 24 Hours a Natural Day, 7 Days a Week, 4 Weeks a Month, and ch Months, 1 Day, and 6 Hours, a Year: But this is commonly divided into twelve equal Kalendar hs; their Number of Days, many of them being un- , are set down in these Lines:

Thirty Days hath September,
April, June *and* November,
February *hath twenty eight alone,*
All the rest have thirty and one;
But ev'ry fourth Year while the World doth endure,
February *will have twenty nine to be sure.*

at by this Rule, *February* every Leap Year having ays, that Year must consist of 366 Days, being a ore than others.

The Year is again divided into four Quarters, and Quarter-Days are, the Feast of the Annunciation of Virgin *Mary*, or *Lady day*, on the 25th of *March*; the F of St. *John Baptist*, or *Midsummer-day*, on the 24th of J the Feast of St. *Michael* the Arch Angel, or *Michael day*, on the 29th of *September*; and the Feast of Ch Nativity, or *Christmas-day*, on the 25th of *December*.

A Perpetual Almanack shewing the Day of the Month for

G	F	E	D	C	B	A
Sund.	*Mund.*	*Tuesa.*	*Wedn.*	*Thurs.*	*Frid.*	*Sa*
Apr.	*Sept.*	*June.*	*Febr.*	*Aug.*	*May.*	*J*
July.	*Dec.*	*June.*	*March Nov.*	*Aug.*	*May.*	*Oct*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	00	00	00	00

First knowing the Dominical Letter for the Year, it in the Uppermost Line, and underneath it Day of the Week then look for your Month in the Line, and the Figure under it sheweth that Day Week to be such a Day of the Month, and so proce the next, and so forwards.

As for Example: B is the Dominical Letter for present Year 1710, which I find in the Uppermost and under it *Friday* the Day of the Week for this then I look for my Month in the Third Line, and fi it to be *November*, underneath it I find the Figure that the First *Friday* in *November* is the 4th Day Month; and if I know what Day of the Month any the first Week is, I cannot miss any other Day.

Note, In Leap Year there are two Dominical L and the first serves for *January* and *February*, and ther for all the Year after.

Fixed Feasts and Remarkable Days.

Circumcision or New-year's Day	*Jan.* 1
Epiphany or Twelfth-day	*Jan.* 6
ersion of St. Paul	*Jan.* 25
rdom of King Charles the First	*Jan.* 30
cation of the V. Mary or Candlemas-day	*Feb.* 2
atthias [in Leap-years *Feb.* 25]	*Feb.* 24
-day or Annunciation of the V. *Mary*	*March* 25
ark Evangelist	*April* 25
ilip and *Jacob* or *May*-day	*May* 1
and Return of King *Charles* the Second	*May* 29
rnabas Apostle	*June* 11
Summer, or St. *John* Baptist	*June* 24
er Apostle	*June* 29
nes Apostle	*July* 25
rtholomew Apostle	*Aug.* 24
atthew Apostle	*Sept.* 21
ichaelmas or St. *Michael* the Arch-angel	*Sept.* 29
e Evangelist	*Octob.* 18
mon and *Jude*	*Octob.* 28
nts	*Nov.* 1
r Treason	*Nov.* 5
drew Apostle	*Nov.* 30
mas Apostle	*Dec.* 21
mas or Birth of our Lord God	*Dec.* 25
phen Protomartyr	*Dec.* 26
n Evangelist	*Dec.* 27
nts	*Dec.* 28
ntine	*Feb.* 14
Day and Night	*March* 10
ge	*April* 23
t Day or *Barnaby*	*June* 11
n	*July* 15
ys begin	*July* 19
s	*Aug.* 1
ys end	*Aug.* 27
Day and Night	*Sept.* 12
t Day	*Dec.* 11

A Table of Kings and Queens since the Conquest.

KINGS Names.	Began their Reigns.	Reigned Ye.	Mo.	Da.	Since they Reigned.
W. Conq.	1066 Oct. 14	20	11	22	623 Sep.
W. Rufus	1087 Sept. 9	12	11	19	610 Aug.
Henry 1	1100 Aug. 2	35	4	11	575 Dec.
Stephen	1135 Dec. 2	38	11	19	556 Oct.
Henry 2	1154 Oct. 25	32	9	4	521 July
Richard 1	1189 July 6	9	9	0	512 April
John	1199 April 6	17	7	0	494 Oct.
Henry 3	1216 Oct. 19	56	1	0	438 Nov.
Edward 1	1273 Nov. 16	24	8	6	403 July
Edward 2	1307 July 7	19	7	5	384 Jan.
Edward 3	1326 Jan. 25	51	5	7	333 June
Richard 2	1377 June 21	12	3	14	311 Sep.
Henry 4	1399 Sep. 29	13	6	3	298 Mar.
Henry 5	1412 Mar. 20	9	5	24	288 Aug.
Henry 6	1422 Aug. 31	38	6	8	250 Mar.
Edward 4	1460 Mar. 4	23	1	8	227 April
Edward 5	1483 April 9	0	2	18	227 June
Richard 3	1483 June 22	2	2	5	225 Aug.
Henry 7	1485 Aug. 22	23	10	16	201 April
Henry 8	1509 Apr. 22	37	10	2	164 Jan.
Edward 6	1547 Jan. 28	6	5	19	157 July
Q. Mary	1553 July 6	5	4	22	152 Nov.
Q. Eliz.	1558 Nov. 17	44	3	16	108 Mar.
James 1	1602 Mar. 24	22	0	3	85 Mar.
Charles 1	1625 Mar. 27	23	10	3	62 Jan.
Charles 2	1648 Jan. 30	36	0	8	26 Feb.
James 2	1685 Feb. 6	4	0	7	21 Feb.
William 3	1689 Feb. 13	13	0	23	8 Mar.
ANNE	1701 Mar. 8	*Whom God long pre*			

Note, Every One began, when the Precedent e

Here GOD's Vicegerents are in Order seen,
How each have rul'd the Land: God save the Queen,
Our Sacred Anne, *send her a happy Reign,*
Our Church and State in Safety to maintain.

Eclipſes of the Sun and Moon, their Cauſes, and how now when they will be Eclipſed for ever.

He Cauſe of the Sun's Eclipſe, is the Interpoſition of the Moon's dark Body between the Earth and ight of its Beams; and to know when this will be, if pparent Latitude of the Moon, at the time of the viſi- onjunction, be leſs than 30 Minutes 40 Seconds, there e an Eclipſe of the Sun viſible in that Horizon, the Dimenſion of the Latitude is taken.

Eclipſe of the Moon is cauſed by the Earth's in- ing her Shadow, which at that time reaches ſo high, hinder the Sun's Beams, depreſſed under the , from ſhining on her dark Body. And to know ſhe will be Eclipſed, if the Moon ſhall be in Op- on to the Sun in leſs than 10 Degrees, 21 Minutes, o Seconds in the Ecliptick, a Circle carrying the about, ſhe ſuffers an Eclipſe; or if the apparent de of the Moon, at the time of the viſible Conjun- be leſs than 30 Minutes 40 Seconds, there muſt n an Eclipſe.

To find the Moon Riſing and Setting at any time.

fore the Full, add the Quantity of the Moon's Shining, to the time of the Sun's ſetting, ſo you ake the time of the Moon's ſetting at Night, to our and Minute, unleſs the time added exceed the ; for ſo much as it exceeds 12, is the time of her g the next Morning; but after the Full, ſubſtract uantity of her Shining, to the time of the Sun's by adding 12 Hours to the time of Sun ſetting, ou will have the true Riſing and Setting of the t any time in the Year.

Signs of Weather.

Ain is towards, when the Sun ſhews broad in Ri- ſing, as through a Miſt, or has a Circle about it;

when it ſets in a black Cloud, or looks pale and

The Moon pale, and blunt-horned near the Chan

The Sky red in the Morning, the often Chan the Wind; many ſcattering Clouds, North-Weſt vening; Wind long in the South; Stars dull and ly appearing, or ſeeming dull and large, as thr Miſts.

Expect fair Weather when the Sun riſes bright, Miſts are on the Water; when the Bees flie far their Hives, and the Rain bow ſhews very light blew Part, when the Sun ſets red and caſts dir & Bo

Expect Storms of Wind when there is a duskey neſs in the Moon and Sun; a ſoft Murmuring Woods; Meteors ſhooting in the Air; a dull Cir bout the Moon; a red Morning, and Sea-fowl flo to the Shore.

A Computation of the moſt remarkable Paſſages of the W from the Creation to this preſent Year 1710.

Years ſince

- The Creation of the World
- *Noah*'s Flood
- *Sodom* and *Gomorrha* deſtroy'd by Fire
- The Deſtruction of *Troy*
- The Building of the Temple at *Jeruſalem*
- *Brute* entred this Iſland
- The Building of *London*
- The Building of *Rome*
- The Building of *York*
- *Cambridge* was built by K. *Sigisbert*
- *Julius Cæſar* conquered this Iſland
- *Alexander* the Great began his Monarchy
- The Bible was tranſlated into Greek by the Interpreters
- Clocks and Dials firſt ſet up in Churches
- Glaſing, and Building with Stone in *England*
- St. *Paul*'s Church burnt
- *London-bridge* new built of Timber
- *London-bridge* was built with Stone

London bridge burnt 496
Tiling first used in *London* 463
A Frost from *September* till *April* 336
The first Use of Guns 326
Printing first used in *England* 267
Register-books in every Parish 172
The Sweating Sickness 159
The first Use of Coaches 155
The last firing of St. *Paul's* Steeple 149
A great Frost and sudden Thaw 144
The *Royal Exchange* finished 139
A Blasing Star in *May* 130
A great Plague, whereof died in one Year in *London* 30578 108
Middleton's Water brought to *London* 93
Gunpowder Treason, *Nov.* 5th, 1605 105
A Blasing Star in *December* 73
The Rebel Parliament began *Nov.* 3d, 1640 70
Edge-hill Fight 65
K. *Charles* the First traiterously Beheaded 59
Two Comets seen in *December* and *March* 46
The sad Mortality that followed, whereof died of the Plague, that were taken notice of, 93596 45
The most dreadful Fire in *London* 44
The Prince of *Orange* married the Lady *Mary* 30
The Discovery of the Popish Plot 32
Green, *Bury*, and *Hill* executed for murdering Sir *Edmundbury Godfrey* 31
The last Comet, *December* and *January*, 1681 29
Another Comet since that 28
A great thirteen Weeks Frost, with a Fair kept upon the frozen *Thames* 27
The Duke of *Monmouth* beheaded, *July* 15th 25
King *William* went to *Ireland*, *June* 4th 20
The French Plot and intended Invasion 14
A Peace concluded with *France* 13
K. *James* II. (who abdicated, *Dec.* 18th, 1688) died at St. *Germain's* in *France* 1701 9
Queen *ANNE* proclaimed 8
War Proclaimed against *France* and *Spain* 8

Four plain and necessary Tables, shewing the true Va of the Purchase of any House or Land, by Lease or ot wise, according to these several Rates following:

5 per Cent.			6 per Cent.			8 per Cent.			10 per Ce		
Time of the purch.	years	months	Time of the purch	years	months	Time of the purch	years	months	Time of the purch.	years	
1	0	11	1	0	11	1	0	11	1	0	
2	1	10	2	1	10	2	1	9	2	1	
3	2	9	3	2	8	3	2	7	3	2	
4	3	7	4	3	6	4	3	4	4	3	
5	4	4	5	4	4	5	3	0	5	3	
6	5	1	6	4	11	6	4	7	6	4	
7	5	9	7	5	7	7	5	2	7	4	
8	6	6	8	6	2	8	5	9	8	5	
9	7	1	9	6	10	9	6	3	9	5	
10	7	9	10	7	4	10	6	8	10	6	
11	8	4	11	7	11	11	7	2	11	6	
12	9	0	12	8	5	12	7	7	12	7	
13	9	5	13	8	10	13	8	0	13	7	
15	10	5	15	9	9	15	8	7	15	7	
17	11	3	17	10	6	17	9	1	17	8	
19	12	1	19	11	2	19	9	7	19	8	
21	12	10	21	11	9	21	10	0	21	8	
23	13	6	23	12	4	23	10	4	23	8	
25	14	1	25	12	9	25	10	8	25	9	
27	14	8	27	13	3	27	10	11	27	9	
29	15	2	29	13	7	29	11	2	29	9	
31	15	7	31	13	11	31	11	4	31	9	
41	17	1	41	15	1	41	11	11	41	9	
51	18	3	51	15	9	51	12	3	51	9	
61	18	11	61	16	2	61	12	4	61	9	
71	19	4	71	16	5	71	12	5	71	10	
81	19	7	81	16	6	81	12	6	81	10	
91	12	9	91	16	7	91	12	6	91	10	
Fee sim	20	0	Fee sim	16	8	Fee sim	12	6	Fee sim	10	

This Table is to be used in the Purchase of Land. Value of the Purchase. This Table shews the Purchase of Leases of Land. Value of the Purchase. This Table shews the Purchase of Leases of Houses or Lands. Value of the Purchase. This Table shews the Purchase of Leases of Houses. Value of the Purchase.

These Tables are so plain, they may be understoo their bare Titles, and are all to be used the same w their Difference being only in the Rate of Profit.

A Table of Expences and Wages.

	Week.			Month.			Year.		
	l.	sh.	d	l.	sh.	d.	l.	sh.	d
1	0	0	7	0	2	4	1	10	5
2	0	1	2	0	4	8	3	0	10
3	0	1	9	0	7	0	4	1	3
4	0	2	4	0	9	4	6	1	8
5	0	2	11	0	11	8	7	12	1
6	0	3	6	0	14	0	9	2	6
7	0	4	1	0	16	4	10	12	1
8	0	4	8	0	18	8	12	3	4
9	0	5	3	1	1	0	2	13	9
10	0	5	1	1	3	4	15	4	2
11	0	6	5	1	5	8	16	14	0
1	0	7	0	1	8	0	18	5	0
2	0	14	0	2	16	0	36	10	0
3	1	1	0	4	4	0	54	15	0
4	1	8	0	5	12	0	73	0	0
5	1	15	0	7	0	0	91	5	0
6	2	2	0	8	8	0	109	10	0
7	2	9	0	9	16	0	127	15	0
8	2	12	0	11	4	0	146	0	0
9	3	3	0	12	12	0	164	5	0
10	3	10	0	14	0	0	182	10	0
11	3	17	0	15	8	0	200	15	0
12	4	4	0	16	16	0	219	0	0
13	4	11	0	18	4	0	239	5	0
14	4	18	0	9	12	0	255	10	0
15	5	5	0	21	0	0	273	15	0
16	5	11	0	22	8	0	292	0	0
17	5	19	0	23	16	0	310	5	0
18	5	6	0	25	4	0	328	10	0
19	6	13	0	26	12	0	336	15	0
20	7	0	0	28	0	0	365	0	0

Compute the Pence but of one Day's Expence,
So many Pounds, Angels, Groats and Pence,
Are spent in one whole Year's Circumference.
Or, One Week's Expence in Farthings makes appear,
The Shillings and Pence expended in a Year.

An exact Catalogue of all the Roads and Post S in Miles and Totals, to, through, and from all the Places in the Kingdom of England, *&c. of daily U all Travellers and Tradesmen, either in Coach, on back, or on Foot.*

The Northern Road from London.

Post-Roads.	*M.*	*To.*	*Post-Towns.*	*M*
Waltham-Cross	12	12	Tedcaster	
Ware	8	20	York	
Royston	13	33	Burrowbrigs	
Caxton	8	41	Northalerton	
Huntington	9	50	Darlington	
Stilton	9	59	Durham	
Stamford	12	71	Newcastle	
Southwitham	8	79	Morpeth	
Grantham	8	87	Alnwick	
Newark	10	97	Belford	
Tuxford	10	107	Berwick	
Bantry	12	119	Cockburnspech	
Doncaster	6	125	Haddington	
Ferry-Bridge	10	135	Edenborough	

Norwich *Road from* London.

Royston	33	33	Thetford	
Cambridge	10	43	Atleborough	
New-Market	10	53	Norwich	
Burry	10	63		

Chester *Road from* London.

Barnet	10	10	Stone	
St. Albane's	10	20	Namptwich	
Dunstable	10	30	Chester	
Fenistratford	8	38	Northope	
Tosseter	21	50	Denbigh	
Daintry	10	60	Conway	
Coventry	14	74	Bewmorris	
Coshal	8	82	Hollyhead	
Litchfield	12	94		

Derby *Road from* London.

Post-Towns.	*M.*	*To.*	*Post-Towns.*	*M.*	*To.*
eter	50	50	Leiceſter	12	80
hampton	6	56	Loughborough	8	88
orough	12	68	Derby	12	100

Weſtern Road from London.

es	16	16	Sherborn	16	110
ford-bridge	16	32	Crookhorn	13	123
ſtoke	9	41	Hunniton	19	142
ver	18	[illegible]	Exeter	15	157
bury	16	7[illegible]	Aſhburton	20	177
tsbury	15	99	Plymouth	24	201

Portſmouth *Road from* London.

nes	16	16	Petersfield	16	42
tford-bridge	16	32	Portſmouth	24	66

Yarmouth *Road from* London.

ntwood	16	16	Saxmundum	16	78
tham	18	34	Beckles	16	94
cheſter	12	46	Yarmouth	10	104
wich	16	62			

Briſtol *Road from* London.

nſlow	10	10	Marlborough	15	69
der.head	16	26	Chippenham	15	84
ding	12	38	Briſtol	20	104
wberry	16	54			

Glouceſter *Road from* London.

denhead	26	26	Cirenceſter	15	72
ington	16	42	Gloceſter	18	90
rington	15	57			

Kentiſh *Road from* London.

tford	14	14	Canterbury	15	55
cheſter	14	28	Deal or Dover	15	70
ingburn	12	40			

On

On what Days Letters may be ſent, and whither, and at what Rates, both at the General Poſt-houſe, and by the Penny Poſt, &c.

LEtters *may be ſent to* Italy, Germany, Flanders, Sweden, Denmark, Kent *and the Downs, every* Monday.

To Holland, Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Ireland, *and all Parts of* Great Britain *and* Wales, *every* Tueſday.

To all Parts of Kent *and the Downs, every* Wedneſday.

To Italy, *and all Parts of* Great Britain, *every* Thurſday.

To Flanders, Germany, Italy, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Kent, *and the Downs, every* Friday.

To all Parts of Great Britain, Wales, *and* Ireland *every* Saturday.

And Letters are returned from all Parts of Great Britain *certainly every* Monday, Wedneſday, *and* Friday; *from* Wales *every* Munday *and* Friday; *and from* Kent *and the Downs every Day; but from other Parts more uncertainly, becauſe of the Winds hindering their Paſſage by Sea.*

The Price of Letters from all Parts of Great Britain, Ireland.

THe Carriage of every ſingle Letter not exceeding one Sheet, to or from any Place not exceeding 80 Miles is 2 *d.* double 4 *d.* not exceeding two Sheets. The like Carriage of every Pacquet of Letters, proportionably to theſe Rates. The like Carriage of Writings, Deeds, and for other things, for every Ounce 8 *d.* and for every Letter above 80 Miles 3 *d.* and the like Carriage of every double Letter 6 *d.* and after theſe Rates for all Packquets of Letters, and the like Carriage of every other Pacquet, for every Ounce 1 *s.* A ſingle Letter conveyed to *Dublin* in *Ireland* for 6 *d.* double 1 *s.* and an Ounce of Letters 12 *d.* A ſingle Letter to *Berwick upon Tweed* is 3 *d.* and double 6 *d.* and an Ounce 1 *s.* And this for the greater Advantage of Speed, as Buſineſs may require, is done in ſo ſhort a time by riding Day and Night, that if Floods or violent Rains hin-

the Poſt in 24 Hours goes 120 Miles, and in five s may have an Anſwer, if there be no Delay.
nd for riding Poſt, 3 *d.* a Mile for every Engliſh Mile e Due; and 4 *d.* a Stade for the Poſt's Conducting.

The Price of Foreign Poſt-Letters out of Great Britain.

THe Carriage of a ſingle Letter from *Berwick* upon *Tweed* unto any Place within 40 Miles diſtance 2 *d.* ble 4 *d.* and after the ſame Rate for every Pacquet etters. The Carriage for every other Pacquet, for e- Ounce 8 *d.*

he Carriage for every ſingle Letter more than 40 s 4 *d.* for every double Letter 8 *d.* and after that for every Pacquet of Letters. The like Carriage things of greater Bulk, by the Ounce 1 *s.*

r Carriage of Letters out of her Majeſty's Dominions to

Ologn, Hambrough, Frankfort, *Carriage paid to* Antwerp, *is ſingle* 8 d. *double* 1 s. 4 d. *treble* 2 s. *the* e 2 s.

t. Maloes, Caen, Morlaix, Newhaven, *Carriage paid to* en, *is for a ſingle Letter* 6 d. *double* 1 s. *treble* 1 s. 6 d. *Ounce* 1 s. 6 d.

eghorn, Rome, Venice, Genoua, Naples, Meſſina, *and her Parts of* Italy, *by way of* Venice, Franct pro Man- *ſingle* 9 d. *double* 1 s. 6 d. *treble* 2 s. 3 d. *an Ounce* 2 s.

leppo, Conſtantinople, Smirna, Marcelia, *and all Parts* urky, *Carriage paid to* Marcelia, *ſingle* 1 s. *double* 2 s. unce 3 s. 9 d. *And for Letters brought from the ſaid Pla-* o Great Britain, *ſingle* 8 d. *double* 1 s. 4 d. *treble* 2 s. e *Ounce* 2 s.

he Carriage of Letters brought into Great Britain *from*

Allice, Diep, Bulloign, Amiens, Abbeville, *St.* Omer's, *and* Mantrel, *ſingle* 4 d. *double* 8 d. *treble* 1 s. unce 1 s.

ouen, *ſingle* 6 s. *double* 1 s. *treble* 1 s. 6 d. *the Ounce* 6 d.

enoua, Leghorn, Rome, *and other Parts of* Italy,

the Way of Lyons Franct pro Lyons, *single* 1 s. *double* *three quarters of an Ounce* 1 s. 4 d. *an Ounce* 3 s. 9 d.

The Carriage of Letters outward to

BOurdeaux, Rochel, Nantz Bayonne, Orleance, To *and Places of like Distance in* France, *Carriage* *at* Paris, *single* 9 d. *double* 1 s. 6 d. *treble* 2 s. 3 d. *an* 2 s. 6 d.

Letters brought from these Places to Great Britain, *s* 1 s. *double* 2 s. *three quarters of an Ounce* 3 s. *an Ounce*

The Carriage of Letters outward to

NOremberg, Bremen, Dantzick, Leipswick, Lub *and Places at the like distance, Carriage paid at* burgh, *single*, 1 s. *double* 2 s. *three quarters of an Ounce* *an Ounce* 4 s.

Paris, *single* 9 d *double* 1 s. 6 d. *treble* 2 s. 3 d. *an* 2 s. 6 d.

Dunkirk, Ostend, Lisle, Ipres, Cambra, Ghent, Bru Bruges, Antwerp, *and all other Parts of* Flanders; S Middleburgh, Amsterdam, Delph, Rotterdam, Hague, *all other Parts of* Holland *and* Zealand, *single* 8 d *doubl* 4 d. *treble* 2 s. *the Ounce* 2 s.

Note, That all Merchants Accounts, not exceedi Sheet, Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bills of Exchange, shall be allowed without Rate, in the Price of the Lett and also the Covers of the Letters, not exceeding a S to *Marseilles*, *Venice*, or *Leghorn*, towards *Turkey*.

The Places in the adjacent Counties to the City of L to which the Penny-Post Letters are carried and re ed from and to the several Offices in *London*, by w any one may know how soon and how often an An can be had in a Day, from any of their six Offices.

I. *From the General Penny-Post Office three times a Da* 8 *and* 12 *in the Morning, and* 5 *in the Afternoon, to*

HOxdon, Kingsland, Newington-green, Newing town.

Once a Day, at 8 in the Morning, to

ottenham, Edmunton, Southgate, Enfield, North-
Waltham-abbey, Epping.

e times a Day; at 8 and 12 in the Morning, and 5 in
hee Afternoon, to

-end, Hackney, Abridge, Onger.

Once a Day, at 8 in the Morning, to

ow Layton, Layton ſtone, Walthamſtow, Woodford,
gwel, Wanſtead, Illford, Barkin, Piſſinford-bridge,
-ſtreet.

From the Office for Southwark *four times a Day; at 8 and*
1 in the Morning, and 2 and 6 in the Afternoon, to

Amberh-marſh, Lambeth-twon, South-Lambeth, *and*
Fox-hall.

ce a Day; at 8 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon, to

ine-elms, Clapham, Batterſea, Wandſworth, Putney,
nbleton, Roe-hampton, Barns, Barn-elms, Moreclack,
and Weſt Sheen, Richmond, Kew, Ham, Newington-
s, Kennington, Wallworth, Camberwel, Peckham,
Dulwich.

Once a Day, at 8 in the Morning, to

rochwel, Stretham, Mitcham, Wodan, Beddington,
er *and* Lower Sheen, Walington, Caſhalton, Marden,
tin, Upper *and* Lower Tooting, Croydon.

☞ *To* Redriff *ſeven times a Day.*

ce a Day, at 8 in the Morning, and 1 in the Afternoon, to

pper *and* Lower Deptford, Greenwich, Charlton,
olwich, Plumſtead, Leigh, Luſam, Eltham.

From the Office for the Hermitage *Precinct, on* Little
ower-hill, *three times a Day; at 8 and 12 in the Morn-*
g, and 4 in the Afternoon, to

Ime-houſe, Poplar, Blackwall, Stepney.

Twice a Day; at 8 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon,

Bow, Stratford, Upper *and* Lower Bromley, East *and* West Ham.

Once a Day; at 8 in the Morning, to

Upton, Plaistow, Green street.

IV. *From the Office for St.* Paul's *Precinct, at the Royal Bannio Coffe-house in* Newgate-street, *five times a Day; at 8 and 11 in the Morning, and 2, 4 and 7 in the Afternoon,*

Islington, Upper *and* Lower Holloway.

V. *From the Office of the* Temple *Precinct in* Chichester *Rents near* Lincoln's *Inn, twice a Day; at 8 in the Morning, and 3 in the Afternoon, to*

Pankridge, Kentish-town, Hampstead, Highgate.

Once a Day; at 8 in the Morning, to

Hendon, Hornly, Muzzle-hill, Coney-hatch, Whetstone, Totteridge.

VI. *From the Office in* Westminister *Precinct, in* Duke's *Court, near St.* Martyn's *Church, twice a Day; at 8 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon, to*

CHelsea, Black-lands, Earl's Court, Sandy-end, *the* Green, Parson's Green, Wallham-green, North-end, Fulham, Hammersmith, Chiswick, Strand on the Green, Turnham-green, Old *and* New Brandford, Thistleworth, Twittenham, Knight's Bridge, Brampton, *the* Gower, Kensington, Shepherd's Bush, Whitton, Teddington, Molsey, Walton, *and* Weybridge.

Once a Day; at 8 in the Morning, to

East Acton, Acton-town, Little *and* Great Eiling, Hawel, Southal, Hays, Hillendon, Uxbridge, Denham, Gerard's Cross, Hedgerly, Boulstroud, Beconsfield, North Perrysfield, Ganford-town *and* Green, Pinner, Harrow the Hill, *and* Rickmansworth.

for the Prevention of Delay, Notice is given, That Persons as send Letters to any of the afore mentioned , and cannot conveniently deliver them into the proper , are to allow a proportionable time for their Convey- from the Receiving Houses to the said Offices from whence e dispatch'd: And such Letters as are directed to the most remote, and of Consequence to be delivered in orning, it would be convenient they should be left over before the Messengers bring in their last Walks.

e, That for every Letter and Parcel from these Towns don, you are to pay one Penny, at the Receiving Hou- e: And from London *to the aforesaid Towns, the Mes- is allow'd for his own Pains and Care, to take a Penny h Letter or Parcel, at the Delivery, and no more.*

A Term-Table for Ever.

Illary-Term begings 23d of *January*, and ends the 12th of *February*.

ster-Term begins 17 Days after *Easter*, and ends the *y* before *Whitsontide*.

nity-Term begins 12 Days after *Whitsontide*, and con- s 19 Days.

chaelmas-Term begins 23d of *October*, and ends the of *November*.

Inferiour Courts in and about London, *the Days and ces where they are held, Attendance given, &c.*

THe *Marshal's Court* is held on *Fridays* in the *Mar- shelsea* in *Southwark*, and its Jurisdiction ex- 12 Miles every way from *White-hall*, and no farther.

The Court of Request, commonly call'd, *The Court nscience*, is held at the upper end of *Guild-hall*, , *Wednesdays* and *Saturdays*.

The Court of Hustings is held on the *Hustings* on *Tu-* at *Guild-hall*.

The two Sheriffs Court for the two *Counters*, are held ld-hall, for *Woodstreet-Counter*, *Wednesdays* and *Fri-* and for the *Poultrey*, *Thursdays* and *Saturdays*.

V.

V. *The Mayor's* is held *Mondays* and *Tuesdays*, every Day in the Week if the Lord Mayor pleases to And this we have the rather noted, because many staking the Days of one Court for another, have Non-suited, or otherways miscarried in their Busi for want of attending in due time, to their great D ment and Damage.

Acts and Comencements at the two Universities Annu

THE Act of Batchellors in *Cambridge* and Ox the first Day of *Lent*.

The Act of Masters, in *Cambridge*, *July* 3d, in C *July* 8th.

Cambridge Commencement is the first *Sunday* in *Oxford* Act the second *Sunday*.

The Time of Electing and Swearing the Lord-Mayor and riffs of London.

THE Sheriffs of *London* are Elected at *Guild-hall*, 24th and Sworn *September* 28th.

The Lord-Mayor is Elected at *Guild-hall*, *Sept.* and Sworn before the Barons of the Exchequer at *minister*, on *October* 29th, or *Lord-Mayor's Day*.

A Table for reducing Pounds into Shillings, Pence and F things, and the contrary.

Pounds.	*Shillings.*	*Pence.*	*Farthings*
1	20	240	960
2	40	480	1920
3	60	728	2880
4	80	960	3840
6	100	1200	4300
6	120	1440	5760
7	140	1680	6720
8	160	1920	7680
9	180	2160	86 0
10	200	2460	9600

THE
Secretary's Guide:
The Fourth Part.

CONTAINING

Short, but Comprehenſive Engliſh Dictionary: Alphabetically explaining all hard and difficult Words: Together with ſome Uſeful Directions for true Pointing, *&c.*

A.

Abandon, forſake.
Abaſe, bring down.
Abaſh, make aſhamed.
Aft, towards the Stern of the Ship.
Abbreviate, ſhorten.
Abdicate, renounce, refuſe.
Abdominous, punch-bellied, unweildly.
Abduce, lead or intice away.
Aberration, going aſtray.
Abaſſed, caſt down, humbled.
Abet, encourage, or uphold.
Abhorrence, loathing, hating.
Abject, vile, baſe, caſt-away.
Ability, power.
Abilſon, going away.
Abjudicate, renounce, forſwear, forſake the Realm for ever.
Ablation, taking away.
Ablution, waſhing away.
Abnegation, denying.
Abolition, deſtroying, putting out of Memory.
Abortion, miſcarrying.
Abridge, ſhorten.
Abrogate, make void.
Abrupt, ſuddenly broke off.
Abſtruce, hidden, ſecret.
Abyſs, bottomleſs Pit.
Academy, a publick School, or Univerſity.
Academical, thereto belonging.

Accelerate, haſten.
Accept, receive kindly.
Acceſs, coming, paſſage.
Acceſſion, addition.
Acquieſce, to reſt ſatisfy'd.
Acroſtick, Verſes beginning with the Letters of one's Name.
Active, nimble.
Acute, ſharp, witty; alſo Diſeaſes which quickly grow to a height.
Accompliſh, to fulfil.
Accurate, exact.
Acid, ſharp in Taſte.
Adamant, a Diamond.
Adage, a Proverb.
Adapt, make fit.
Adequate, even, equal.
Adhere, ſtick to.
Adjacent, lying near.
Adjuſt, ſet in Order.
Adoleſcency, Youth.
Adopt, a Stranger for one's Child.
Adore, Worſhip.
Advertize, give Notice.
Adulation, Flattery, fawning.
Adult, come to full Age.
Adulterate, corrupt.
Adumberate, to ſhadow.
Aduſt, *Aduſtible*, burnt, parched.
Ægritude, Sickneſs.
Ænigmatical, full of Ænigma's, or dark Riddles.
Æquanimity, Equalneſs, Evenneſs of Temper.
Ærial, belonging to the Air.
Æruginous, naſty.
Æſtuate, rage like the S
Ætherial, pertaining to Sky.
Affable, courteous.
Affiance, truſt, confidenc
Affidavit, Depoſition u Oath.
Affix, faſten to.
Affluence, Plenty.
Agaſt, amazed.
Agent, a Doer.
Aggerate, heap up.
Agility, Nimbleneſs.
Agitate, toſs up and do
Agriculture, Huſbandry.
Airy, a neſt of Hawks.
Ait, a little Iſland in a ver.
Alacrity, Cheerfulneſs.
Albion, the ancient N of this Iſland.
Aletheia, Truth.
Alexipharmacal, good a Poyſon.
Algidity, Chilneſs.
Alienate, to eſtrange.
Aliment, Nouriſhment.
Alleviate, lighten, dimi
Altercation, contentious
Amanuenſis, a Secretary, Clerk.
Amazons, warlike Wo of *Scythia*.
Ambergrice, a ſweet cla Perfume, found by Sea-ſide.
Ambidexter, that uſeth b Hands alike.
Ambient, compaſſing ab

guity, Doubtfulneſs.
guous, doubtful.
ſly, Oblivion.
bibious, living by Land
d Water.
tation, cutting off.
oret, a Monk.
chy, Confuſion in Go-
rnment.
hema, excommunica-
d or curſed.
, over-againſt.
eciſm, Speech proper
England.
hilate, reduce to no-
ing.
l, make void.
uated, out of Date.
ive, opening.
riſm, a choice ſhort
ntence.
güe, a Fable.
na, a Secret.
eve, the place where
d Records are kept.
, dry, barren.
ity, Roughneſs.
uity, Diligence.
ctive, *Aſtringent*, bind-
g.
uation, a leſſening.
ble, that may be heard.
ſion, turning away.
ry, a place to keep
rds.
raſie, Self-ſubſiſtance.
me, a Maxime, or ge-
ral Rule in any Art.

B.

Badge, Arms, Cogni-
zance.
Badger, a Seller of Provi-
ſion or Tranſporter of it,
alſo a Brock or Grey.
Baggeth, diſdaineth.
Baggingly, ſwellingly, proud-
ly.
Bail, Surety for one's Ap-
pearance.
Balm, Juice of a Tree in
Judea.
Ballotting, Election, caſting
Lots by Balls.
Bambalio, a faint-hearted
Man.
Bandy, to toſs up and down.
Banter, playing on another's
Diſcourſe, Words or A-
ctions.
Barbed, bearded.
Baſe, Baſis, the Bottom or
Foundation of a thing.
Baſtion, a Schonce, Block-
houſe, or Fort.
Battalion, the main Body of
an Army.
Beatitude, Bleſſedneſs.
Behеſt, a Promiſe, alſo a
Precept.
Belive, in the Evening.
Benediction, a Bleſſing.
Beneficence, Bounty.
Benevolence, Good-will.
Benign, favourable.
Benignity, Kindneſs.
Bibacity, Immoderate Love
of Drink.
Bibliographer, a Book-Wri-
ter.

Bi-

Bibliopist, a Bookseller.
Bibliotheque, a Library.
Biennial, of two Years.
Bifarious, of two Meanings.
Bigamy, having two Wives at one time.
Bigot, a scrupulous, superstitious Man.
Blandiloquence, fair speaking, Flattery.
Blazoa, describe a Coat of Arms.
Bonair, courteous.
Bona roba, a Whore.
Bourser, the Purse-bearer.
Brachygraghy, short-writing.
Brevity, shortness.
Brigade, three Squadron of Soldiers.
Brocade, Cloth mixt with Gold or Silver.
Brumal, of the Winter.
Bucolicks, Pastoral Songs.
Buffoon, a Jester.
Bullion, Money in Mass, uncoin'd.
Burganet, an Helmet.
Burlesque, Drolling.

C.

CHachexy, an ill Disposition of Body.
Cachination, loud laughter.
Cacography, ill Writing.
Cadaverous, full of dead Carcasses.
Cæcity, Blindness.
Cælibacy, single Life.
Calcation, Trading.
Calleate, to shooe.
Calcitrate, to kick.
Caliginous, dim.
Camisado, a sudden Assault or Surprize.
Cancel, to raze, or blot o
Candid, white, fair, sinc
Canine, Dog-like.
Cap-a-pee, from Hea Foot.
Captious, apt to take E tions, quarrelsome.
Cartilage, a Gristle.
Castrated, gelt.
Catamite, a Boy kept fo domy.
Cavalcade, a shewing o ding on Horse-back.
Celerity, Swiftness.
Celsitude, Highness.
Cenosity, Filthiness.
Cessation, leaving off.
Chalice, the Communi cup.
Chanticleer, the Cock.
Chasm, a wide Gap or ning of the Earth.
Chronologer, a Computo the Times.
Chronical, lingering Di
Circulation, fetching a C pass.
Circumspect, to look a to be wary.
Clandestine, private, se
Claudity, Tameness.
Clement, mild.
Coalesce, to grow toge
Cærulian, Sky-colour'd
Cognition, a knowing, judging of a thing.
Coincident, happening a time.
Collation, a little Bu

e, to flatter.
ſtible, apt to take Fire.
ſeration, Compaſſion.
iſant, of a courteous
ſing Behaviour.
, to cut ſhort.
ration, a great Bur-
g.
ity, agreeableneſs.
al, belonging to Mar-
ge.
ion, a knitting toge-
.
guinity, Kin by Blood.
, plentiful.
ation, a cooking of
r.
ate, to manure.
Circle.
f the Moon, the ſpace
9 Years.
f the Sun, 28 Years,
rein their Motions
rn to the ſame Point.

D.

Acker waver, ſtagger,
Dactylogy, diſcour-
by Signs.
damp.
, neat, ſpruce.
ing, a dirty Slut.
ulation, a walking up
down.
atee, to gild.
y, Weakneſs.
gue, the ten Com-
dments.
on, a boiling away.
tion, beheading.
e, beautifie.

Decrepit, feeble with Age.
Dedicate, to offer or appoint for ſome ſpecial Purpoſe.
Deduct, to take away.
Defeated, refined.
Deficiency, a want or failing.
Defunct, dead.
Degenerate, to turn worſe.
Dejection, a throwing down.
Deifie, to make a God of.
Deity, the Godhead, or God.
Delectation, Delight.
Deluge, a Flood, Inundation, *Noah*'s Flood.
Demean, behave.
Demur, to ſtop at any caſe of Difficulty.
Denomination, the giving of a Name.
Depauperate, to make poor.
Deploration, a bewailing.
Deportment, Carriage, Behaviour.
Deprecate, divert by Prayer.
Dereliction, an utter forſaking.
Deſart, a Wilderneſs
Deſert, Merrit.
Detect, to diſcover.
Diſuetude, diſuſe.
Deter, to hinder, affright, diſcourage.
Diary, a Day-book.
Dilatory, making delays.
Diminutive, little, ſmall.
Dioceſs, the Circuit of a Biſhop.
Dire, cruel, dreadful.
Diſconſolate, Comfortleſs.

Do-

Docile, or *Docible*, eaſie to be taught.

Doom, Sentence, Judgment.

Dulcifie, ſweeten.

Dun, to be importunate.

E.

Eaglet, a young Eagle.

Ean, to bring forth Young.

Ebriety, Drunkenneſs.

Eccho, a Sound, or rebounding Noiſe, or Voice in a Wood, or hollow Place.

Eclogue, a Paſtoral Dialogue.

Edacity, a greedy eating.

Edifice, a Houſe, or Building.

Effable, eaſie to be utter'd.

Efforts, ſtrong Endeavours or Eſſays.

Egregious, excellent.

Egreſs, a going out.

Ejaculate, to caſt forth.

Ejaculation, a ſhort Prayer.

Ela, the higheſt Note in the common Scale of Muſick.

Elaborate, done with Exactneſs, and great Pains.

Elate, lifted up, proud.

Emaciate, to make lean.

Emanation, a flowing from.

Encomium, a Speech in Praiſe of any.

Equanimity, Evenneſs, Quietneſs of Mind.

Eques Auratus, a Knight with gilt Arms.

Equipped, ſet forth, furniſhed.

Eradicate, pull up by Roots.

Erection, a raiſing up.

Eſſay, to try, alſo a Preamble.

Etherial, heavenly.

Ethicks, Books of Philoſophy.

Evacuate, to make em

Excluſion, a ſhutting, ring out.

Exultation, a great cing.

F.

Fabrick, a Building a Workhouſe.

Fabulous, falſe, feig

Facile, and *Facility*, Eaſineſs.

Facundity, Eloquence.

Fallible, apt to be de

Fate, Deſtiny, Neceſ

Ferocity, Fierceneſs, elty.

Fertility, Fruitfulneſs

Fervid, hot, eager.

Feſtivity, Merriment.

Fetid, ſtinking.

Fictitious, feigned, ted.

Fidelity, Faithfulneſs

Fiduciary, truſty, alſo offee in truſt.

Filiation, Sonſhip.

Filial, belonging to

Final, brought to an

Finite, limited, bou

Firmament, the Star ven, finiſhing its in 250000 Years.

, a Cleft or Diviſion.
ious, hainous, wicked.
ur, a pleaſant Relliſh.
ble, pliable, eaſie to
d.
, flouriſhing, gay, be-
with Flowers.
Fool.
dable, dreadful.
ude, Courage, Valour.
ible, that may be bro-
n.
nity, a Brotherhood.
ulent, crafty, full of
ceit.
fie, to be fruitful.
, to be thrifty.
ate, to make void.
nation, Lightning.
ty, that which is to
ne.

G.

Able, the Fore-front
or End of a Houſe.
a pleaſing Blaſt of
nd.
ſt, a Follower of *Gal-*

, Armour for the
d.
frozen, cold like Ice.
ation, a doubling.
Jewel.
, belonging to the
riage-bed.
s, Privities.
proper, handſome.
a Maggot.
a Heathen or Pagan.
, natural, proper.

Geography, a Deſcription of the Earth.
Geometry, the Art of meaſuring the Earth.
Germinate, to bud out.
Gild, a Fraternity or Brotherhood.
Gladiator, a Sword-player.
Glandalous, full of Kernels.
Glaver, to Flatter.
Glebe, Land belonging to a Parſonage.
Glee, Joy, or Mirth.
Glin, a Dale.
Gloomy, duſky, dark.
Glum, ſadly, ſowerly.
Gracility, Slenderneſs.
Graduation, aſcending by Degrees.
Grandeur, Greatneſs.
Gratitude, Thankfulneſs.
Grot, a Cave.
Guerdon, a Reward.
Guiſe, Manner or Faſhion.
Gugaws, Trifles, Toys for Children.
Guſt, a Taſte or Relliſh, alſo a Blaſt of Wind.

H.

Habillement, Cloathing, alſo Armour.
Habitation, a Dwelling.
Habitual, grown to a Cuſtom.
Hab-nab, at a venture, whether it ſucceeds or not.
Hail, healthy, whole.
Hamlet, a Country Village.
Harmony, Muſical Conſort or Agreement.

Hemiſphere, half the Compaſs of the Heavens, being that Part viſible to us.
Hereditary, coming to one by Inheritance.
Hermaphrodite, a Perſon of both Sexes.
Hermet, one that lives a retir'd and ſolitary Life.
Hilarity, Mirth, Cheerfulneſs.
Homicide, a Man-ſlayer.
Horrid, terrible, fearful to look on.
Hoſpitable, given to Hoſpitality.
Hoſtility, open War.
Humidity, Moiſture.
Hyperbolical, when a thing is ſpoken beyond all belief.

I.

Jabber, to prattle or chat.
Jacent, ſluggiſh, lying along.
Jactator, a Boaſter.
Idea, the Form or Figure of any thing in the Mind.
Idiot, a natural Fool.
Idoneus, fit, convenient.
Jeopardy, Danger, Hazard.
Ignoble, baſe, not noble.
Ignominy, Shame, Reproach, Diſgrace.
Ignoſcible, pardonable.
Iliack Paſſion, Wind in the ſmall Guts.
Illiterate, unlearned.
Illuſion, Deceit.
Illuſtrate, to make clear or ſet forth.
Illuſtrious, famous, renowned.
Illude, to mock or deceive.
Imbargo, an Arreſt or Stop of Ships.
Imbark, to go aboard.
Imbecility, Weakneſs.
Immaculate, ſpotleſs.
Immature, unripe, unſeaſonable.
Immedicable, incurable.
Immolation, a ſacrificing.
Immorality, Prophaneneſs.
Immutable, unchangeable.
Imperceptible, which cannot be perceiv'd.
Improbity, Diſhoneſty.
Imprudent, unwiſe, indiſcreet.
Incite, to ſtir up, or provoke.
Incognito, unknown, in private.
Incontinent, unchaſte; also by and by.
Incredible, not to be believed.
Inculcate, to repeat a thing often, to make one remember it.
Inculpable, blameleſs.
Incumbrance, Trouble, Moleſtation.
Indefatigable, unweariable.
Indigence, Want, Poverty.
Inducement, a Perſwaſion.
Ineffable, not to be uttered.
Inevitable, which cannot be avoided.
Inexpiable, which cannot be ſatisfy'd for.

K.

Alends, the beginning of the Month.
the bottom of a Ship.
ſharp.
o, a-croſs, or crooked.
to ſee or know.
an Iriſh Rogue.
, a ſmall kind of a Ship.
apper, one that ſteals ay Children.
kin, containing thir- n Gallons and an half.
el, a Poudering-tub.
a Church.
ack, a Bag at a Soldi- Back.

L.

Aas, a Net, or Gin.
Labdanum, a ſweet nſparent Gum.
, apt to ſlip or fall.
ate, to tear in Pieces.
ymate, to weep.
ry, a Dairy-houſe.
skip, the Deſcription a fair Proſpect in a ture, as Lands, Cities, oods, Hills, *&c.*
id, weak, faint.
or, languiſhing, decay- drooping.
ary, a Jeweller.
s, Liberality.
ious, wanton, diſho- .
de, Breadth.
ble, commendable.
to waſh or purge.
ve, looſening.
League, a Covenant or A- greement.
Leaſing, Lying.
Legate, an Ambaſſador.
Legible, which may be read.
Lepid, neat or pleaſant.
Letifical, making glad.
Levity, Lightneſs.
Lexicon, a Vocabulary, or Dictionary.
Libel a little Book.
Libidinous, luſtful, leache- rous.
Licentiate, one that hath Li- cenſe or Authority to practice any Art.
Limous, muddy.
Limpid, pure, bright, tran- ſparent.
Lineage, Kindred, or Stock.
Linguiſt, one ſkill'd in the Tongues.
Liniment, a thin Oyntment.
Liquefaction, melting, diſſol- ving, making ſoft.
Literature, Learning, Skill in Letters.
Litigious, contentious, full of Strife.
Livid, of a dark murray Colour.
Lizard-point, the utmoſt South-Weſt Point of *Cornwal*.
Local, belonging to a Place.
Load-Star, the North Star, a Guide to Marriners.
Logick, the Art of Reaſon- ing or Diſputing.
Longavity, long Life.

Longitude, Length.
Loquacity, Talkativeneſs.
Lucid, ſhining, bright.
Lucubration, a ſtudying by Candle-light.
Lugent, mourning.
Luminous, full of Light.
Lunatick, diſtracted.
Luxuriant, growing rank.
Luxury, Riotouſneſs, Leachery, Wantonneſs.
Lyre, a Harp.
Lyrick Verſes, compos'd to the Harp, or Lute.

M.

Macaronique, a confuſion of many things together.
Macerate, to ſoak in Liquor, alſo to make lean.
Machine, an Engine.
Machination, a plotting or contriving.
Macilent, lean or thin.
Macritude, Leanneſs.
Macrocoſm, the great World.
Malfactor, a Slayer, a Murderer.
Magnanimous, couragious, of a generous, great, and ſtout Spirit.
Magnifie, to exalt, or extol.
Magnitude, Greatneſs.
Mahometiſm, the Religion of *Mahomet*.
Malady, a Diſeaſe.
Malefactor, an Evil-doer.
Malevolent, ill-minded, ill-natur'd, envious.
Manage, to handle, or govern.
Manciple, a Clerk of the Kitchen.
Mandate, a Command.
Mandible, that may be eaten.
Manſion, a Dwelling-place.
Manſuetude, Meekneſs, Gentleneſs, being truſtable.
Manualiſt, a Handicraft Man.
Manufacture, handy-work.
Manure, to till the Ground.
Margarites, Pearls found in Oyſters.
Maſcarade, a Maſk, or Mummery.
Maſſacre, a general Slaughter.
Maturity, Ripeneſs, Perfection.
Mazzards, black Cherries.
Meagre, lean.
Mediocrity, Moderation, a Mean.
Mediterranean, the Middle of the Earth.
Meet now, juſt now.
Meliorate, to make better,
Mendicant, a Beggar.
Mercenary, he that is hired for Reward, or Wages.
Mere, a ſtanding Water.
Meridian, belonging to Noon-day.
Metropolis, the chief City of a Kingdom or Province.
Miaſm, a Defilement.
Microcoſm, the little World, Man.
Microſcope, an Inſtrument to diſcern the ſtilleſt mo[te]

on of the ſmalleſt things.
Migration, a removing, or departing.
Military, belonging to Soldiers.
Mimical, apiſh fooliſh Geſtures.
Mimick, a Jeſter, or Fool in a Play.
Ming, mention.
Minion, a Darling, or Favourite.
Minor, one under Age.
Minute, little, very ſmall.
Mitigate, to aſſwage, quiet, or pacifie.
Mittimus, a Warrant to ſend an Offender to Priſon.
Mode, Faſhion.
Moderation, Temperance, Diſcretion.
Modicum, a ſmall Pittance.
Moiety, the half of any thing.
Mollifie, to make ſoft.
Moneſylable, a Word of one Syllable.
Mortal, deadly.
Mumpers, genteel Beggars.
Mundane, worldly.
Munertae, to reward or recompence.
Munificence, Liberality.
Mutability, a being mutable, or given to change.
Myriad, ten thouſand.
Myrmidons, Soldiers.
Mythogoliſt, one that expounds Fables.

N.

NAdir, that Point of Heaven directly under our Feet.
Nap, the tufted Superficies of Cloth; alſo a Fit of Sleep.
Natural, a Fool-born.
Natural Son, baſe-born.
Navy, a Fleet, or Company of Ships.
Navigable, that which may be ſailed on.
Nauſeous, loathſome.
Neceſſitous, indigent, poor.
Nectatrine, a kind of Peach.
Nefarious, very wicked.
Nervous, ſtrong, full of Sinews.
Nicotiane, the Herb Tobacco.
Nizie, a Fool.
Nobilitate, to ennoble.
Nocent, guilty.
Nocturnal, nightly, or by Night.
Notary, a Scribe, or Scrivener.
Nugator, a Trifler.
Nuptial, belonging to Weddings.
Nymph, a Virgin, a fair young Maid.

O.

OBacerate, to ſtop one's Mouth.
Obambulate, to walk abroad.
Obduration, a hardening.
Objergate, to chide or rebuke.

Oblation, a Sacrifice.
Obliterate, to blot out.
Oblocutor, a Backbiter.
Obloquy, Reproach or Slander.
Obnoxious, ſubject to Danger.
Obnubilate, to darken with Clouds.
Obſcene, filthy, ſmutty, unchaſte.
Obſcurity, Darkneſs.
Obſequies, Funeral Rites.
Obſervant, dutiful, reſpectful.
Obſolete, grown old, out of uſe.
Obſtacle, an Hindrance.
Obteſtation, a beſeeching.
Obſtruction, a Stoppage or Hindrance.
Obtrude, to thruſt forth.
Obviate, to meet, or to reſiſt.
Obvious, eaſie to find, or underſtand.
Occident, the Weſt, alſo the Sun-ſetting.
Occult, hiden.
Ocean, the main Sea.
Ode, a Song, or Lyrick Poem.
Odium, Hatred, bad Opinion.
Odour, a ſweet Smell.
Offertory, an Offering, or Place where the Offering is kept.
Officious, dutiful.
Omen, a Sign portending good or bad Luck.
Omnipotency, Almightineſs.
Omni preſent, every-where.
Omni-ſcient, all-knowing.
Onerate, to burden, or overcharge.
Onyx, a precious Stone.
Opera, a Stage play acted with Scenes.
Opiate, an Electuary to procure Sleep.
Opportune, fit, ſeaſonable, done in good time.
Oppugn, to reſiſt, to fight againſt.
Opulency, Greatneſs, Riches, Wealth.
Orator, one that ſpeaks eloquently.
Orifice, the Mouth or Entrance of a Wound.
Ornament, Ornature, adorning, ſetting forth.
Orthography, the Writing Words truly.
Orthographiſt, he that does ſo.
Oſtentation, vain-glory, boaſting.
Oval, round like an Egg.
Ozier, a Sallow.

P.

PAcation, an appeaſing.
Pace, two Foot and a half.
Pactien, a Bargain or Agreement, alſo a Truce.
Pad, a Bundle, alſo the High-way.
Paddock, a Frog or Toad, alſo a little Park.
Pæan, a Song to *Apollo*.

Pa

Padagogue, a School-master.
Paganism, the Belief of the Pagans.
Pallate, the Roof of the Mouth.
Palliate, to cloak, to cover.
Pallid, pale, wan, fearful.
Pallizado, a Defence of Stakes.
Palm, a Hand's Breadth, four Fingers.
Palpitation, a panting.
Panegyrick, an Oration in Praise of great Persons.
Pannick Fear, sudden and distracting.
Panicle, a little Loaf.
Papacy, the Popedom.
Parable, Similitude.
Paranymph, a Bride-man, or Bridemaid.
Parasite, a Flatterer.
Parcity, Frugality, Thrift.
Possible, able to suffer.
Passive, suffering.
Paternal, Fatherly.
Patrimony, an Inheritance left by a Father.
Peccavi, to ask Pardon.
Pecuniary, of or belonging to Money.
Pedant, an ordinary School-master.
Penetrable, that may be pierc'd through.
Pentatuech, the five Books of *Moses*.
Percolation, a straining.
Percussion, a striking.
Perfunctory, slightly.
Period, a certain or full term of Time or Sense.
Perpendicular, down directly.
Perpetrate, to commit.
Perpetuity, Everlastingness.
Perspicuous, clear, plain.
Perspiration, a Breathing.
Perterbation, Trouble, a great Disquietness.
Pervicacious, obstinate, wilful.
Petulant, sawcy, bold, malepert.
Phantasm, a Vision or Apparition.
Philanthropy, Love to Man.
Philomel, a Nightingale.
Philosophy, the Study of Wisdom.
Pilot, he that steers the Ship.
Pique, a Quarrel.
Pirate, a Sea-Robber.
Placable, easily to be appeased.
Placid, mild, peaceable.
Pompous, stately.
Ponderous, heavy.
Populous, full of People.
Portend, to fore-shew.
Potable, that may be drunk.
Pravity, lewdness, naughtiness.
Precaution, a taking Care before-hand.
Precede, to go before.
Precipice, a down-right Descent.
Predestination, fore-appointment.

Prediction, a Foretelling.
Predominant, bearing Rule.
Prescience, fore-knowledge.
Primitive, first, ancient, not deriv'd of others.
Primo-geniture, the first Birth.
Priority, a being before.
Procession, a going forward.
Procreate, to beget.
Progenitors, Fore-fathers.
Progeny, an Off spring.
Prolifical, fruitful.
Prolixity, tedious,
Prologue, the Speech before the Play.
Promiscuous, mingled.
Propinquity, Nearness.
Propitiate, to appease by Sacrifice.
Prorogued, put off.
Puberty, ripe Age.
Pubescent, growing to ripe Age.
Pulchritude, Comliness.
Pullulate, to bud.
Punch, a Mixture of Brandy, Water Lemmons and Sugar.
Pungent, pricking.
Purtain, to pilfer.
Putrid, corrupt.
Putrefaction, Rottenness.
Pyramid, an Ægyptian Building, like a Spire-steeple.

Q.

Quab a Water-weesel, or Eel-pout.
Quasi, as it were.
Quack, frivolous, trifling.
Quack-salver, a Mountebank
Quadrane, a Sun-dial.
Quadrangle, a Figure made with four Corners.
Quadrant, a quarter of Circle, or any other Measure.
Quadratal, four Finger thick; also a Figure like a Die.
Quadratick, made four Square.
Quadrature, a Squaring.
Quadripartite, divided into four Parts.
Quaint, fine and strange.
Quandary, not knowing what to do.
Quarry, a Place, or Pit where Stones are digg'd
Quern, a Hand-mill.
Quest, a Search or Enquiry.
Questor, a Searcher; also a Judge in Criminal Affairs.
Quid, pro Quo, one for another, a mutual Performance of Contracts.
Quiescent, resting.
Quotidian, daily.

R.

Rabbies, Jewish Doctors.
Rabid, raging mad.
Radical, belonging to the Root, Nature and Life.
Raffle, a trying to throw most with three Dice.
Rancour, Malice or Spight.

Ran-

Ranſome, to redeem, alſo Price of Redemption.
Rapacious. ravenous.
Rapid, ſwift, violent.
Rapture, an Extaſie.
Ratifie, to confirm.
Ratiocination, Reaſoning.
Rationality, a being reaſonable.
Reaſſume, to take again.
Recede, to go back, to depart from.
Recent, new, a freſh.
Receptive, apt to receive.
Recluſe, one cloiſter'd up.
Recollect, to call to Mind.
Recreant, one that denies what he hath ſaid.
Recreation, a Refreſtment.
Rectitude, Uprightneſs.
Redundant, over flowing.
Refel, to diſprove.
Refrigerate, to cool, refreſh.
Refulgent, gliſtering.
Refund, to pay back again.
Regenerated, born again.
Regueſſion, a returning.
Regurgitate, ſwallow again.
Rejection, a caſting off.
Reiterate, to repeat again.
Relapſe, to fall back.
Remiſs, ſlack, careleſs.
Remorſe, the Biting or Sting of Conſcience.
Remote, far off, diſtant.
Renegade, he that deſerts his Colours or Religion.
Renege, to refuſe.
Renovate, to renew.
Renverſed, overturn'd.
Replete, full, filled.
Repletion, a filling.
Reprehend, to reprove.
Repudiate, to put away, to divorce.
Repugnant, contrary.
Repugn, to reſiſt.
Repullulate, to ſpring, or bud out again.
Reſcind, to cut aſunder.
Reſentment, a true Apprehenſion.
Reſtive, ſtubborn, a drawing back.
Reſult, the Iſſue or Concluſion.
Retaliate, to requite like for like.
Retrogade, to go back.
Revert, to return.
Riſque, Danger, Hazard.
Roſial, red.
Rotation, a wheeling.
Rotundity, Roundneſs.
Rudiments, the firſt Principles and Grounds of any Art.
Ruminate, to chew the Cud;
Rural, of the Country.
Ruſtical, Country-like, homely, rude.
Rut, the Copulation of Dear.
Rutilate, to ſhine, or make bright.

S.

Sable, black in Heraldry.
Sagacity, quickneſs of Underſtanding.

Sa-

Sagamore, an Indian King.
Salacious full of Luſt and Wantonneſs.
Salamander, a Beaſt like a *Lizard*, that will live for a while in the Flames.
Salivation, a Fluxing by Spittle.
Sally, to iſſue out upon the Beſiegers.
Salutiferous, that brings Health.
Sanative, healing.
Sanction, a Decree.
Sanguinary, bloody.
Sapience, Wiſdom.
Satiety, Fulneſs.
Satyrical, ſharp, or biting.
Saws, old Sayings.
Scale, to aſcend Walls; alſo a Ladder.
Scarification, a cutting or lancing.
Scene, the changing of Perſons on the Stage; alſo the fore-part thereof.
Schedule, a little Scroll.
Scheme, a Figure or outward Faſhion.
Schiſm, a Seperation or Diviſion in the Church.
Science, Skill, Knowledge.
Scorbutical, ſubject to the Scurvey.
Scout, a Diſcoverer.
Scrupulous, full of Doubts.
Scrutiny, Search or Enquiry.
Seator, a Saxon Idol, from whence *Saturday*.
Seceſſion, a departing.
Seclude, to ſhut out.
Sediment, Setling, Dregs.
Seduction, a Miſleading.
Sedulity, Diligence.
Semblance, Likeneſs.
Semicircular, half a Circle.
Sempiternal, everlaſtingly
Senate, the Supream Council.
Sepulture, a Burying Place
Sequence, a following of things in Order.
Serene, without Clouds clear.
Servile, ſlaviſh.
Siccity, Drineſs.
Signet, a Seal.
Simulacre, an Image.
Situation, the Site, ſitting or ſtanding of any Place
Slim, crafty, naughty, cunning.
Smuggle, to ſteal Cuſtom.
Smutty, obſcene.
Sodality, a Fellowſhip.
Soliloquy, talk alone.
Solitude, Loneline ſs.
Somniferous, bringing Sleep
Sophia, Wiſdom.
Sordid, foul, filthy, baſe.
Spaſm, the Cramp.
Species, the different Kind or Form of a thing.
Spectacle, a publick Shew.
Spectre, an Apparition.
Spiration, Breathing.
Spittle, an Hoſpital.
Splendour, Brightneſs.
Spouſe, a Bridegroom, or Bride.

Sp

Spurious, base-born, Counterfeit.
Squalid, filthy, nasty.
Stability, Firmness.
Stade, a Furlong.
Stanch, old, experienc'd.
Stannaries, the Cornish Tin-works.
Statuary, a Stone-cutter.
Stenography, Short-writing.
Sterility, Barrenness.
Sternutation, a Sneezing.
Stipulation, to stipulate, or make a Covenant.
Storming assaulting a Place.
Strenuous, strong, valiant, hardy.
Stricture, a Gathering; also a Spark from a red hot Iron.
Structure, a Building.
Stupendious, wonderful.
Stupid, dismaid, senceless.
Suasory, perswading, exhorting.
Suavity, sweetness.
Subdolous, deceitful.
Subjugate, to subdue, or to bring under.
Sublime, high, lofty.
Subordinate, a being under another.
Subvert, to overthrow.
Succinct, brief, short.
Suicide, Self-murder.
Supine, careless.
Sutor, a Shooe-maker.
Symbal, a Sign or Badge.
Syntetheſis, an Agreement in Sense.
Syren, a Mermaid.
Syſtem, the Body of an Art or Science.

T.

TAas, a Heap.
Tab, the Latchet of a Shooe.
Tobacco, brought from an Indian Isle of the same Name, *Anno* 1585.
Tabefaction, a corrupting.
Tabid, wasting away.
Tachygraph, swift Writing.
Tacit, silent.
Taciturnity, Silence.
Tactick, Military Books.
Taction, a Touching.
Tagus, the Golden-sanded River.
Tailage, a Tax.
Taliſman, and Artificial Magical Image.
Talmud, a Collection of Jewish Traditions.
Tamarinds, an Indian Fruit, opening and cooling.
Tameſis, the *Thames*, compounded of *Thame* and *Iſis*.
Tangible, that may be touched.
Tantamount, equal to, equivalent.
Tarantula, a venemous Spider, whose Sting is only cur'd by Musick.
Tardy, guilty; also slow.
Tarniſh, to lose its Gloss.
Tautology, often repeating the same thing.

Tel-

Telleſcope, a large Proſpective-Glaſs.
Temerity, Fool-hardineſs.
Tenacious, holding faſt, or ſticking to their own Opinion.
Tenebrous, dark, abſcure.
Tenaſmus, a Deſire of going to Stool in vain.
Tenuity, a being thin, lean, ſlender.
Tepid, luke-warm.
Tergiverſation, a turning the Back.
Terminate, to limit.
Terrene, Earthly.
Teſticles, the Stones.
Tetrick, ſower, crabbed.
Texture, a Weaving.
Theme, an Argument to diſcourſe on.
Theocracy, God's Government.
Theologue, a Divine.
Theology, Divinity.
Theory, the Speculative Part of any Science.
Therapeutick, healing.
Thermometer, a Weather-Glaſs.
Thraſo, a great Boaſter.
Tiard, a Turbant.
Tick tack, a Game at Tables.
Timidity, Fearfulneſs.
Tincel, a glittering Stuff of Silk and Copper.
Tincture, a Stain.
Tingible, that may be ſtained or died.
Tiny, ſmall, ſlender.
Titillation, a tickling.
Titubation, a ſtumbling.
Tonitruate, to thunder.
Tonſor, a Barber.
Tonſure, a Clipping.
Topas, a Place.
Topical, belong to Places.
Topography, a Deſcription Places.
Tories, Iriſh Out-laws.
Torpor, a drouſie Dulneſs.
Torrent, a violent Land flood.
Tottick, wavering.
Tractable, eaſie to be hand led.
Traduce, to defame or ſlan der.
Tranquility, Quietneſs.
Tranſparent, to be ſeen thr
Typocoſmy, a Figure of th World
Typographer, a Printer.

V.

Vacant, void, empty
Vacuum, an empt Place.
Vagation, a Wandering.
Valet, a waiting Man.
Valid, ſtrong, firm,
Valves, Folding-doors.
Vapid, ſtinking.
Velleity, wiſhing.
Venator, a Huntſman.
Verboſity, full of Words.
Verdant, freſh and green.
Vernal, or the Spring.
Veſtigiate, to ſeek by th Foot-ſteps.

Ve

Wyver, a kind of Serpent.
Wytes, the Senses.

Y.

Yad, yea,
Yall, to go.
Yape, to jeſt.
Yard, three Foot.
Yate, *Yat*, a Country Gate.
Yeleaped, called.
Yearn, ſhrill.
Yené, nigh.
Yeoven, given.
Yewn, went.
Yewing, going.
Yex, to Hicough, or Hick up.
Yolden, yielded.
Yonker, a Gentleman.
Yorley, ancient.
Ypocras, Hippocrates.
Yqueient, quenched.
Yſtirve, dead.
Yu-batch, a Chriſtmas Batch.
Yu, or *Yule-block*, a Chriſtmas-block.

Z.

Zany, a Tumbler.
Zecchine, a Gold Coin about 7 *s.* 6 *d.*
Zenith, the Point directly over our Heads.
Zephyre, the Weſtern Winds.
Zodiack, the Circle of the Sun thro' the 12 Signs.
Zone, a Girdle or Purſe, alſo a fifth Part of the Heavens.

uſt, old, ancient.
a lactea, the Milky-way.
ands, Victuals.
nnet, a Border us'd by Printers.
rility, Manhood.
rulent, very venemous.
va voce, by Word of Mouth.
vacity, Livelineſs.
vid, lively, ſtrong.
viginous, wet, plaſhy.
mbilical, of the Navel.
mbrage, a Shawdow; alſo
mbrello, a Fan, or Skreen.
nanimous, of one Mind.
nction, anointing.
nguent, Ointment.
rgent, preſſing.
tility, Profitableneſs.
xorious, doting upon a Wife.

W.

Waſt, a Sign hung out by a Ship in Diſtreſs.
ain, to decreaſe.
ainty, a Surſingle for Carriers.
ardmote, Court, kept by every Ward of *London*.
arly, full of Craft.
reck, the periſhing of a Ship.
reak, Revenge.
ke, a little Village.
ich-houſe, the Houſe in which the Salt is boil'd.

Useful Directions for true Pointing, very necessary both in Reading and Writing.

THE Observation and Knowledge of the Points is so necessary to distinct Reading and Writing, that there is no Reading, so as to make Sense of what one Reads, without 'em: And according as they are plac'd, the same Words admit of divers Senses: As for Instance, where it is said, *My Son, if Sinners entice thee, consent thou not; refraining from their wicked ways:* But by the Alteration of the Point, it is made directly contrary, as, *My Son, if Sinners entice thee, consent thou; not refraining from their wicked ways.*

Now the Points or Stops to be observed, are principally six; and by their Characters, are thus known, and distinguish'd by divers Names:

1. A Comma —— ,
2. A Semicolon —— ;
3. A Colon —— :
4. A Period —— .
5. An Interrogation -- ?
6. An Admiration -- !

1. A *Comma* (,) is a Note of short Stay, or Distinction between Words in the same Sentence, when the Sense is Imperfect, to supply which, something follows, depending on what went before: And therefore in Reading, the Voice must there be a very little stopt, but the Tenor of it still kept up.

2. A *Semicolon* (;) is that which carries a greater Stress than the former, and requires somewhat a longer Pause; and is a kind of Medium between a *Comma* and a *Colon*; and was more lately added, because in long Sentences there was found need of more Distinctions, for a *Semicolon* is half a *Colon*; and carries half the force of a *Colon* with it.

3. A *Colon* (:) is a Note of *perfect Sense*, but not of a *perfect Sentence*; because there is still more of it behind: And therefore it is commonly set before the Reason given for what is before asserted: And here the Voice must be staid somewhat longer, and the Tenor of it a little remitted and let fall.

4. A *Period* (.) or *Full-point*, or *Stop*, is a Note both

perfect Sense, and of a compleat Sentence; where the ice in Reading must be considerably stayed, and the nor of it at the last Word fall low; that the Reader y both recover his Breath, and the Hearer have time to lect a little on what is deliver'd before they advance new Matter.

An Example of those four Points, we have in the fifth rse of *Psal.* 141. *Let the Righteous smite me, it shall a Kindness; and let him reprove me, it shall be an excel- t Oyl, which shall not break my Head: For yet my Prayer shall be in their Calamities.*

5. A Note of Exclamation, or Admiration (!) is u- in such an Expression as this, *O the Depth of the Ri- both of the Wisdom and Knowledge of God!* It is also d in addressing to any Person; As, *Dread Soveraign! y it please your Majesty! We cannot but with all Gratitude nowledge, that it is to you, Great Queen! that we owe the ablishment of our holy Religion.*

6. An Interrogation (?) is used when a Question is 'd: As, *Who can understand his Errors? What shall we then? Shall we Sin, that Grace may abound? God forbid.* t there are besides these, divers other Notes common- used, tho' not so necessary as the former: Whose Cha- ters and Use, I shall next proceed to shew. And first their Characters, which are as follows:

An Asterism	*	8. An Index	☞
A Hyphen, or Division	-	9. A Parenthesis	( )
A Caret	ʌ	10. A Crotchet	[ ]
An Obelisque	†	11. A Section	§
A Separation	—	12. Parallels	‖
A Quotation	"	13. A Paragraph	¶
An Apostrophus	'	14. A Diæresis	..

1. An Asterism (*) or little Star, is generally made of when any Sentence is alluded or refer'd to, in argent.

2. An Hyphen or Division (-) is of no other use than a Connection of two Words together (as Front-Offer-) or when at the end of a Line it directs half a Word the other half in the next Line.

3. A Caret (ʌ) is a Mark where Words left out and rlin'd, ought to come in.

4. An

4. An Obeliſque (†) is uſed to refer from the Bo to the Margent, and is of the ſame Uſe with an Aſteriſm

5. A Seperation (—) ſome Words to be ſeparate from, or left out of the Sentence that is quoted: As, *know that in me —— dwells no good thing*; where the Words, *that is, in my Fleſh*, are left out.

6. A Quotation (") which the Printers call Doubl Comma's turn'd, is to ſhew it is a Quotation out of an ther Author, or Book.

7. Apoſtrophus (') ſignifies the cutting off, or Omi ſion of a Letter, whereby two Syllables are contracte into one, as, *is't*, for *is it*, *'tis*, for *it is*; and is moſt com monly uſed in Verſe.

8. An Index (☞) is a Hand, with a Finger poin ed out to ſomething that is very remarkable.

9. A Parentheſis is two Semi-circles ( ) incloſing ſom Word or Sentence which may be left out without hin dering the Senſe; as, *Know ye not, Brethren, (for I ſpea to them that know the Law) how that the Law hath Dom nion over a Man as long as he liveth?*

10. A Crotchet ( ]) is uſed when ſome extraordin ry Word is to be noted, which to that end is include between Crotchets.

11. A Section (§) is uſed when a large Diſcourſe divided into many Parts, and takes its Name from cu ting or dividing.

12. Parallels (‖) are uſed to compare the Signifi ons of ſeveral Texts, or the Interpretations of Wo of divers Languages, bearing the ſame Meaning, thou indifferent Expreſſions.

13. A Paragraph (¶) is a compact Number of Lin ich (tho' in a large Volume) refer to no more b the ſelves, being intire and independent, and make Sto of themſelves; and in this Caſe the ¶ precedes t firſt Sentence.

14. A Diereſis (¨) denotes the parting of two Vo els, which otherwiſe might ſeem to make a Diphtho and is ſet over the latter Vowel; as in the very Wo Diereſis, Poeſie, Ilead, &c.

And thus much of the Neceſſity and Uſe of Pointing.

FINIS.